

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittees on Plant Operations and  
Reliability & Probabilistic Risk Assessment

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, January 21, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-742

Pages 1-292

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
JOINT MEETING  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
SUBCOMMITTEE ON PLANT OPERATIONS  
AND  
SUBCOMMITTEE ON RELIABILITY AND PROBABILISTIC  
RISK ASSESSMENT

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,

JANUARY 21, 2003

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory  
Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3,  
11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., John Sieber,  
Acting Chairman, presiding.

## PRESENT:

JOHN D. SIEBER	Co-Chairman
GEORGE APOSTOLAKIS	Co-Chairman
MARIO V. BONACA	Member
F. PETER FORD	Member
THOMAS S. KRESS	Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRESENT: (CONT.)

2 GRAHAM M. LEITCH Member

3 STEPHEN L. ROSEN Member

4 WILLIAM J. SHACK Member

5 GRAHAM M. WALLIS Member

6

7 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

8 MAGGALEAN W. WESTON

9

10 ALSO PRESENT:

11 CYNTHIA A. CARPENTER

12 DOUGLAS COE

13 RONALD FRAHM

14 TIM FRYE

15 DONALD HICKMAN

16 STEVE KLEMENTOWICZ

17 ROGER PEDERSEN

18 MARK A. SATORIUS

19 RANDY SULLIVAN

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS:

Mr. John Sieber . . . . . 4

DISCUSSION OF SRM:

Mr. Ron Frahm . . . . . 5

REACTOR SAFETY PIS:

Mr. Don Hickman . . . . . 52

REACTOR SAFETY SIGNIFICANCE DETERMINATION PROCESS:

Mr. Doug Coe . . . . . 78

OCCUPATIONAL RADIATION SAFETY:

Mr. Roger Pedersen . . . . . 188

PUBLIC RADIATION SAFETY:

Mr. Steve Klementowicz . . . . . 214

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS:

Mr. Randy Sullivan . . . . . 237

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:32 a.m.)

1  
2  
3 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Good morning. The  
4 meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of  
5 the ACRS Subcommittees on Plant Operation, and I am  
6 John Sieber, Chairman of the Plant Operation  
7 Subcommittee, and of the Reliability and PRA  
8 Subcommittee, of which George Apostolakis is Chairman.  
9 Other members present today are Mario Bonaca, Peter  
10 Ford, Thomas Kress, Graham Leitch, Steven Rosen, and  
11 Bill Shack.

12 The purpose of this meeting is to discuss  
13 the reactor oversight process as it relates to the  
14 Staff Requirements Memorandum, SRM, which directed  
15 that the NRC Staff, with input from the ACRS, resolve  
16 the apparent conflicts and discrepancies between  
17 aspects of the ROP that are risk-informed; for  
18 example, significance determination process, and those  
19 that are performance-based; for example, those that  
20 are based on the performance indicators. Maggalean  
21 Weston is the Cognizant ACRS Staff Engineer for this  
22 meeting.

23 The rules for participation in today's  
24 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
25 this meeting published in the Federal Register on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 December 27th, 2002. A transcript of the meeting is  
2 being kept and will be made available as stated in the  
3 Federal Register notice. It is requested that  
4 speakers use one of the microphones available,  
5 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
6 and volume so that they may be readily heard. We have  
7 received no written comments from members of the  
8 public regarding today's meeting.

9 George, do you have any comments?

10 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, thank you.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okay. So now we will  
12 then proceed with the meeting, and Ron Frahm of the  
13 Staff from NRR may begin.

14 MR. FRAHM: Thank you, John. Good  
15 morning. As John mentioned, I'm Ron Frahm from the  
16 Inspection Program Branch within the Office of Nuclear  
17 Reactor Regulation. Also, as John said, we're here  
18 today to discuss the SRM dated December 20th, 2001,  
19 and to go over specific concerns that the ACRS  
20 identified during our previous briefing on September  
21 9th.

22 I hope everybody has a copy of the agenda.  
23 And if you notice on the agenda, I'm not here alone  
24 today. We have several staff members, cognizant  
25 experts in their areas, to join me in my briefing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today. These important members of the ROP team  
2 include Don Hickman. He'll discuss the Reactor Safety  
3 PIs. Mr. Doug Coe will discuss the Reactor Safety  
4 Significance Determination process issues. We also  
5 have Roger Pedersen to discuss Occupational Radiation  
6 Safety. Steve Kelementowicz to discuss Public  
7 Radiation Safety, and Randy Sullivan to discuss  
8 Emergency Preparedness issues.

9 I'd like to point out that in the interest  
10 of improving the ROP, we actually have an all day  
11 Mitigating Systems Performance Index Pilot Program  
12 Workshop going on today, as well, downstairs in the  
13 Two White Flint auditorium, and it poses a little bit  
14 of a problem for us in balancing staff between this  
15 briefing and that meeting. And one of the key players  
16 is Don Hickman, who I've convinced to stay with us  
17 until 10 or 11 today to support all the PI questions,  
18 but after that he'll need to go to support the MSPI  
19 Workshop, so if we could focus on the PIs as soon as  
20 I'm done with my briefing, that would help.

21 Going to the first slide, we've identified  
22 four specific issues from the September 9th briefing  
23 that we'd like to focus our discussion on today.  
24 First, we'd like to summarize our approach for  
25 addressing the SRM that John quoted regarding risk-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 informed and performance-based elements, and I will  
2 discuss that first this morning. The second and third  
3 issues on this slide were specifically identified  
4 during -- I'm sorry, not in the briefing, but in the  
5 February letter 2002. The risk-informed performance  
6 indicator thresholds for the initiating events and  
7 mitigating systems cornerstones will be discussed by  
8 Don Hickman during the Reactor Safety PI discussion,  
9 and the assessment of concurrence findings issue will  
10 be discussed by Doug Coe during the Reactor Safety  
11 Significance Determination Process discussion.

12           You had emphasized on September 9th that  
13 you'd like to see actual examples presented to you by  
14 the cognizant staff members in these areas of greater-  
15 than-green findings, and that's why we've presented  
16 the agenda the way we have, to have the right people  
17 here to address the questions in their areas, so a  
18 significant portion of today's presentation is to  
19 discuss these greater-than-green examples and their  
20 bases across several cornerstones. And we are  
21 prepared to discuss the seven examples that were  
22 attached to our December 19th paper, and a few others  
23 to help demonstrate the basis for their thresholds and  
24 our resultant regulatory response.

25           CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are we going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 discuss the inspection manual that was sent to us a  
2 couple of months ago?

3 MR. FRAHM: Would that be the draft ROP-  
4 basis document?

5 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

6 MR. FRAHM: We're prepared to discuss it.  
7 We weren't specifically going to go through item by  
8 item, but as issues come up, we'll --

9 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because I have  
10 a few questions.

11 MR. FRAHM: Okay. If you could hold those  
12 off, I'd appreciate it.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

14 MR. FRAHM: And I actually do have  
15 additional copies of several of the documents that we  
16 have sent over. We sent over the draft ROP-basis  
17 document, and I believe we handed several of those out  
18 again this morning. I don't have any more copies of  
19 those, so I hope everybody has one.

20 Second was the NEI 99-02 Performance  
21 Indicator Guidance. I have several additional copies  
22 here, as well. And probably most importantly was our  
23 letter on December 19th that summarized all the  
24 issues, and gave our response to you all in writing.  
25 And that's essentially -- the briefing today is pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much designed after this paper.

2 Moving along to the staff approach and  
3 plans to address the SRM, I actually have a backup  
4 slide in your package that has the direct quote from  
5 the SRM in case we need to go back to that during the  
6 briefing to clarify our discussions today. And I  
7 wanted to point out that we intend to address this SRM  
8 in our upcoming Annual ROP Self-Assessment SECY paper  
9 that's due to be issued by the end of March.

10 I'd like to reiterate some of the key  
11 discussion points provided in our December 19th  
12 response. In the development of and the continued  
13 refinement of the ROP, we've used performance-based  
14 thresholds based on appropriate regulatory response,  
15 and we've incorporated risk insights to the extent  
16 they were available and applicable. The ROP  
17 regulatory framework includes seven cornerstones of  
18 safety, and our regulatory response is based on the  
19 action matrix with equal weighting to PIs and  
20 inspection findings across all seven of these  
21 cornerstones. In other words, we treat a white as a  
22 white, and yellow as a yellow, regardless of which  
23 cornerstone those issues came out of, and whether they  
24 were PIs or inspection findings. We perform  
25 assessment reviews on a continuous quarterly and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 annual basis for all plants and regulatory actions are  
2 taken on performance deficiencies as they are  
3 identified.

4 We recognize from the start that these  
5 thresholds would likely need to be adjusted as we  
6 learn lessons after some run time of the ROP. We  
7 continue to adjust these PI and SDP thresholds to  
8 ensure a consistent regulatory response, and several  
9 of the examples we're going to discuss today  
10 demonstrate that.

11 We also face the continuous challenge to  
12 assure that the ROP meets the competing objectives of  
13 remaining predictable, understandable, risk-informed  
14 and objective in meeting the four strategic  
15 performance goals of maintaining safety, increasing  
16 public confidence, increasing efficiency and  
17 effectiveness, and reducing unnecessary regulatory  
18 burden.

19 MEMBER FORD: Your continuing adjustment.

20 MR. FRAHM: Right.

21 MEMBER FORD: Do you review these PIs on  
22 a regular basis like quarterly or yearly, and then see  
23 if they need changing?

24 MR. FRAHM: We essentially review the  
25 program continuously, and we do an annual wrap-up of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lessons Learned throughout the year, so we do an in-  
2 depth review every year, and we publish an annual SECY  
3 paper.

4 MR. FRAHM: Okay. How is it decided when  
5 you look at these whether there is a consistent  
6 regulatory response? I'm not quite sure what you mean  
7 by "consistent" here. Is it consistency between the  
8 ROP and the SDP, or is it consistency among the  
9 various colors? I'm not sure what --

10 MR. FRAHM: It's both.

11 MEMBER FORD: It's both those things.

12 MR. FRAHM: The goal being, when you get  
13 to the action matrix, you want to treat a white as a  
14 white, and a yellow as a yellow. They're all treated  
15 equally regardless of where it's coming from, so  
16 that's the balance we're trying to maintain.

17 MEMBER FORD: And how is it you decide  
18 whether they're inconsistent or not? Do you have some  
19 criteria?

20 MR. FRAHM: I don't know that we have any  
21 specific criteria, but you can identify outliers --

22 MEMBER FORD: So it's an expert judgment  
23 kind of thing.

24 MR. FRAHM: It's an expert judgment, and  
25 there are a few outliers in certain areas, and we'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually be discussing some specific outliers we've  
2 identified, and what we plan on doing about it later  
3 today.

4 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

5 MR. COE: I could add to that just a bit.  
6 Consistency, another way of talking about consistency  
7 of our response is that a 95-001 inspection, which is  
8 prompted in the licensee or the regulatory response  
9 column of the action matrix is typically between 16  
10 and 40 hours of additional supplemental inspection.

11 MEMBER FORD: Okay.

12 MR. COE: Okay. A 95-002, which is  
13 prompted by the next column over, is typically between  
14 40 to 240 hours of additional inspection. That's a  
15 fairly wide band, but there's that kind of  
16 flexibility. And then the 95-003 inspection is  
17 typically, in our experience has been anywhere from  
18 1,500 to 2,000 hours of supplemental inspection. That  
19 is, of course, the most substantial of the  
20 supplemental inspection procedures, so regardless of  
21 whether the licensee arrives at that column of the  
22 action matrix by either PIs or SDP results, those are  
23 the responses that we give, and that's one measure of  
24 the consistency that we try to give.

25 MEMBER FORD: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FRAHM: It's a way to focus our  
2 resources on the most safety significant issues in the  
3 plants with the most significant problems.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: One thing I noticed in my  
5 review of the NRC Web page daily, it turned out that  
6 there's announcements of meetings the NRC is going to  
7 have with licensees. And on the same day, it just  
8 happens, and it just contrasted for me the kind of  
9 inconsistent, perceived inconsistency that concerns  
10 me. There were two plants, each of whom had two white  
11 findings, and the NRC response seemed to be the same.  
12 They were setting up to have a meeting with the two  
13 plants, and that's what this announcement was about.

14 One of the plants, I think it was Peach  
15 Bottom, the area was emergency planning. And there  
16 were two issues there, each of which had generated a  
17 white finding. One was an inadequate critique of a  
18 drill, and the other was a failure to declare the  
19 emergency within the required 15 minutes. Each of  
20 those generated a white finding. That was one plant  
21 and one reaction.

22 The other plant I think was Braidwood, and  
23 exactly the same reaction, two white findings, same  
24 NRC response. But at Braidwood, the problem was an  
25 auxiliary feed-water pump that failed to operate under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain circumstances, and the other was a failure of  
2 their corrective action program to properly correct a  
3 problem with the safety-related valve. I've forgotten  
4 the details of it, but it just seemed to me as I  
5 looked at those two cases, and it just happened that  
6 they were on the same day so it contrasted them in my  
7 mind.

8 Here we have two plants, each with two  
9 white findings, and we're saying, I guess, what - that  
10 the safety significance of those things is more or  
11 less the same? Because in my mind, it didn't seem  
12 that they were.

13 MR. COE: I would say that what we're  
14 trying to say is that we believe that our level of  
15 response to those issues should be approximately the  
16 same. And we'll have some more examples like that.  
17 And then this, of course -- your point is well taken.  
18 It's the crux of the discussion that we're having here  
19 today. And we hope, at least I hope that success at  
20 the end of the day comes from our ability to give you  
21 a better understanding of why we think that those  
22 kinds of differences, if you will, are still  
23 appropriate in terms of how we respond and react. And  
24 also, to acknowledge that we don't think that we have  
25 a perfect process yet, and we're going to continue to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adjust those thresholds, if we see, or if we believe  
2 that, you know, our level is not appropriately matched  
3 to the significance of the issue.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: I'm not saying that the  
5 emergency planning issues are not significant, but it  
6 seems to me that -- just in thinking about this, it  
7 seems to me that the level of significance there is  
8 much less than the level of significance with problems  
9 with these safety systems.

10 MR. COE: I understand.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Particularly one related  
12 to, first of all, a drill critique. In other words,  
13 I guess the situation -- and I don't understand all  
14 the details, but it seemed to me that they had a  
15 drill. The licensee performed a critique. The NRC  
16 felt that some issues had been missed in the drill  
17 critique that the licensee hadn't picked up, so it  
18 seems to me it's an important issue, but it's a level  
19 or two removed from the safety system not working  
20 properly.

21 MR. SULLIVAN: I can speak to that, if  
22 you'd like to take the time to do that.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes.

24 MR. SULLIVAN: I'm Randy Sullivan. I'm  
25 the Emergency Preparedness guy, I guess. But the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 issue of the critique I suppose is clearer to subject  
2 matter experts than it would be to, you know,  
3 observers, learned observers. But we changed our  
4 process drastically in ROP in emergency preparedness.  
5 Perhaps you're aware, but in the previous program, we  
6 would make dozens of individual judgments on the  
7 performance. We would publish those. We would speak  
8 to them in public meetings. It would go in the  
9 report. The critique may catch some of them, it may  
10 not. We would publish them all.

11 Under the new program, there's a  
12 performance indicator system which captures failures  
13 and successes of the most risk-significant areas of  
14 EP, and that's the number that you see published, the  
15 DEP PI. We backed-off on our inspection. We  
16 refocused our inspection program to leave individual  
17 performance out of our inspection program. That's  
18 now the licensee's purview, and we rely on the PI.  
19 And we made some other changes that I won't bore you  
20 with. So when we see the licensee miscall a PI hit,  
21 they declare a success when it was a failure, it has  
22 a greater significance than just missing something in  
23 a critique as you're relating. So in other words, it  
24 brings into question the efficacy of the PI value.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. SULLIVAN: And that means we have the  
2 wrong inspection program. If we can't trust the PI  
3 value, then we're doing the wrong inspection, so we  
4 ask the licensee to do a root cause analysis to see  
5 what went wrong with their critique, so that we can  
6 make sure we trust that number, because we look at  
7 maybe 10 percent of the opportunities in that PI.  
8 Maybe less, it depends on the program. So when we  
9 catch a PI being called "wrong", a success when it was  
10 a failure, that brings into question the value of it,  
11 and hence, we want the root cause analysis on the  
12 critique process.

13           Now is that the same PRA significance as  
14 a broken valve that was not found? I mean, maybe not,  
15 but the issue is, our inspection program isn't looking  
16 at what it should be if we can't trust that number, so  
17 it's kind of interlinked.

18           MEMBER ROSEN: Well, notwithstanding those  
19 useful remarks about the emergency preparedness  
20 indicator, I think what Graham's point was, was not  
21 really answered by Doug. The question that was really  
22 posed is, is it the intent of this program to make  
23 similar colors mean the same risk-significance, or is  
24 it the intent of this program to make similar colors  
25 mean the same action by the NRC? And I think it's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       latter --

2                   MR. FRAHM:  Clearly, it's the second.

3                   MEMBER ROSEN:  -- not the former.

4                   MR. FRAHM:  Right.

5                   MEMBER ROSEN:  And since it's not the  
6       former, any attempts by us to try and rework the ROP  
7       to make the colors equal in risk space will be  
8       changing the program, since that's not its intent.  
9       And that's the difficulty I've had all along with  
10      this, that it is true that a white is a white, and a  
11      yellow is a yellow, and all colors are equal  
12      regardless of which cornerstone they come from, as you  
13      said before.  But that's only in action matrix space,  
14      not in risk space.

15                  MR. FRAHM:  Right.

16                  MEMBER ROSEN:  And we need to keep that in  
17      our minds all the time.  And this is the confusion you  
18      got into, it sounds to me like.

19                  CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:  But there is a  
20      problem with that.  The way I understand it, and from  
21      Doug's reply and the discussion that followed, the  
22      factor that determines, the element that determines  
23      equivalence is the response.  Okay?  We look at two  
24      situations and say well, we would respond the same  
25      way.  We do some investigation that would take about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 16 hours or whatever; therefore, they're equivalent.  
2 But doesn't that go against the whole idea of risk-  
3 informing the regulations?

4 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Yes, it does.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It preserves  
6 responses, prior responses and adjusts the colors.  
7 Well, the whole idea of risk-informing the regulations  
8 is to have a response that is commensurate to the risk  
9 level. And I agree with Mr. Rosen, that has been a  
10 problem with me from the beginning, trying to  
11 understand why these colors are equivalent. And  
12 certainly, failure to critique a drill is not of the  
13 same safety significance as unavailabilities of safety  
14 systems and so on, so we have a fundamental issue  
15 here. Are we going to use the response as the  
16 criterion of equivalence, in which case, we are really  
17 deviating from the idea of risk-informing the  
18 regulations, or are we going to use some other  
19 criteria like risk to establish equivalence, and then  
20 adjust our responses to the risk level?

21 MEMBER ROSEN: It seems much more  
22 intellectually satisfying to me --

23 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And challenging  
24 though. This is really a more challenging --

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, it is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER KRESS:  It's extremely challenging  
2                   because if you're going say from green to white area,  
3                   it's almost impossible to determine the risk  
4                   significance of that.  Now when you get up to the red  
5                   area, I'm sure you probably can, but that probably is  
6                   the only threshold, in my mind, that you can actually  
7                   establish the risk significance of.  So you're stuck  
8                   with not being able to do what we want to do, and I  
9                   think you have to then fall back on performance-base  
10                  in the sense that your thresholds are set by people's  
11                  judgment.  And that's where I think we're having a  
12                  problem.

13                  MEMBER ROSEN:  We live in the real world,  
14                  and being pragmatic is important, but to -- if we are  
15                  being pragmatic and not -- and thinking that we're  
16                  really being risk-informed, I think we're confusing  
17                  ourselves.  And I think it's -- the central element  
18                  that we're discussing here has confused the ACRS for  
19                  some time.  And I think the staff has been pragmatic  
20                  about trying to run the ROP in the way they're doing  
21                  it now, but we need to deal with this from a  
22                  fundamental point of view.

23                  MEMBER SHACK:  Yeah, I mean I have a  
24                  fundamental disagreement with you.  And I don't think  
25                  that looking at the risk significance is the right way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to look at this. This is a risk-informed process. We  
2 are trying to assess licensee performance, you know.  
3 That's how we get into this red/yellow threshold at 21  
4 scrams. If you only look at the risk significance of  
5 that particular performance indicator, you know, you  
6 can run it until hell freezes over. It certainly  
7 tells you something about the performance and the  
8 attitude of that licensee long before you get to the  
9 risk significance. And to me, that's what this  
10 program is about, is assessing performance. It's not  
11 a safety, you know, a safety status thing. We're not,  
12 you know, clicking off, okay, this plant is now at  
13 five times ten to the minus four, you know, bing,  
14 bing, bing. You want to know something about -- and  
15 George, of all people, Mr. Safety Culture Himself, I  
16 mean, you know, that's really --

17 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And a cultured  
18 man, of course.

19 MEMBER SHACK: That's, I think, part of  
20 what we're -- you know, we're incorporating things  
21 like the EOP. You know, they may not have the same  
22 risk significance in the PRA, but they tell you how  
23 the licensee's attitudes are, his questioning  
24 attitude, his response. There's a lot of these things  
25 in the response that I don't think -- you know, that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my problem with setting -- the risk informed, to me,  
2 should be in the selection of parameters. I'm not all  
3 sure like Tom, that you can really set the thresholds  
4 in a meaningful way by looking at the risk  
5 significance of the numbers.

6 MEMBER KRESS: And I agree with you  
7 completely. And I think you have to fall back on just  
8 what is our experience, what is our judgment on  
9 setting these thresholds. And I think it's a real  
10 mistake to mix in in this matrix, here's the  
11 performance-based ones, and here's the risk-based  
12 ones. I think that's a mistake, and that's where get  
13 these big number scrams. We ought to just stick  
14 strictly with performance.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I fully  
16 agree with both of you. I think I mentioned earlier  
17 -  
18 - no, I'm serious. If you remember, there were two  
19 fundamental problems I had with ROP from the  
20 beginning. One was this consistency of colors, and I  
21 wrote some comments in the letter. The other one  
22 which I proposed here, and of course, it was killed  
23 immediately, was that the action matrix mixes  
24 indicators that are based on performance with  
25 indicators that are based on risk, with indicators

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are based on regulatory requirements. And I  
2 propose that we separate -- now that didn't go very  
3 far, but I think we're coming back to it now.

4 I agree that it's a performance issue, so  
5 why then should several of these indicators be based  
6 on delta CDFs? What kind of performance is that?  
7 What does it tell me about performance? Why would the  
8 -- you see, on the regulatory limits, maybe there is  
9 a point that, you know, if you are above by 25 percent  
10 of what the allowed leakage rate is, that tells me  
11 something about your performance. But the risk thing  
12 with the fundamental program being what we have  
13 identified here, that we are changing one parameter at  
14 a time, I think we have a problem.

15 Now my experience in similar issues, you  
16 know, in another life, trying to formulate decision-  
17 making problems, is that the most difficult part of  
18 that is assuring consistency among your attributes.  
19 And here, we're just going over it and say well, gee,  
20 you know, the regulatory response would be the same  
21 so, you know, all whites are the same. Okay? So it  
22 seems to me that we have two major problems here,  
23 maybe three.

24 One is, we have to decide what the  
25 criteria will be for equivalence, and it could be some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 level of performance, deviation from normal  
2 performance and so on. And again, as you know, there  
3 is the issue of generic versus plant-specific and all  
4 that. And second, whether in their action matrix,  
5 it's not a completely independent issue, performance  
6 and risk should be separate. And the third in my is,  
7 you know, Davis-Besse. I'm really disturbed by it.

8 Now maybe there is another study going on,  
9 you know, how the Davis-Besse incident would affect  
10 the ROP, but I just don't see how we can claim that  
11 this is a successful program when I read in the  
12 Chairman's speech somewhere recently that Davis-Besse  
13 was green before we found out what was going on. I  
14 mean, I just don't see how we can say that. Are we  
15 looking at the right things? We really have to put  
16 the issues on the table.

17 And again, I really have to make this  
18 clear. I don't want to sound like I'm criticizing the  
19 staff. They have done a tremendous job given the  
20 pressures they had to produce something, you know, of  
21 this magnitude in the time that was given to them.  
22 But it seems to me that it's the role of this Advisory  
23 Committee to raise these intellectual issues and the  
24 foundational issues. It's not our role to ask, you  
25 know, detailed questions, although we do that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sometimes too.

2 MEMBER BONACA: I think one other problem  
3 has been for us that in setting the thresholds, an  
4 attempt has been made to give it almost a risk-base.  
5 You know, it takes that many trips to come to, you  
6 know, degradation from ten to the minus five and on,  
7 so I think this took us all in the perspective that  
8 this was a complete, you know, risk-informed process,  
9 and I think only later when we discussed it that we  
10 brought up the issue of it is risk-informed in  
11 general, but not specifically. It's not risk-based in  
12 any way, and really should be a performance process as  
13 is. And I think, you know, maybe that's one thing  
14 that should be clarified by the staff, to what extent  
15 these thresholds have to be, in fact, quantified. You  
16 know, that creates a full confusion, I think, by the  
17 time, you know, if we commit to doing so. This  
18 quantification of how many scrams it takes to degrade  
19 from ten to the minus five to ten to the minus four.  
20 I mean, when you attempt to do that, you put us on the  
21 road to believe that this is a true risk-informed  
22 process, and then we try to apply those kind of  
23 criteria everywhere else, and we find these  
24 disconnects, of course, because you didn't really mean  
25 to do it that way. And I think that clarification

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would help.

2 MR. FRAHM: Well, that's really what the  
3 first bullet on this slide is getting at, is that the  
4 thresholds are performance-based, and we use risk  
5 insights to the extent that they're available and  
6 applicable, so not every -- for instance, emergency  
7 preparedness. There's not a quantitative value you  
8 can have for those thresholds. It's strictly  
9 performance-based, and based on what we've learned  
10 over the years. What makes sense to an expert, to a  
11 panel of experts.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: It could be quantitative.  
13 If all had Level 3 PRAs, could we then not quantify  
14 even the EP?

15 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, a critique  
16 of the drill I don't know.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: First of all, I agree  
18 wholeheartedly with the way that Steve described what  
19 the issue is. On the other hand, there are other  
20 factors that I think come in, you know, when you talk  
21 about emergency planning. A lot of that comes -- is  
22 a political issue. It comes from local jurisdictions,  
23 the states and public confidence. If public  
24 confidence says I want out of here, I want you to tell  
25 me when we go, and so that becomes -- that gains more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       significance in the entire scheme of things, as  
2       opposed to some pump or some valve that's  
3       malfunctioning. Although both are important, one has  
4       more risk significance than the other. And if you  
5       cast everything in terms of total risk significance,  
6       then I think that -- and try to work it as a  
7       mathematician or an engineer would work it, I think  
8       that's where you come up with the problem.

9               On the other hand, when you say I want the  
10       colors and the performance indicators, and  
11       significance determination to indicate what I would do  
12       under these circumstances. I have a licensee who has  
13       done this. How do I respond to that? And use that as  
14       the basis to set agency action, then I think that you  
15       have a process that satisfies agency goals. But when  
16       you go back and say that it's risk-based, you can't.  
17       And there we have Bill Shack's argument, there is  
18       elements of risk information that are factored in. On  
19       the other hand, this is not a risk-based process, in  
20       my opinion.

21               CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what you  
22       just said I think is not so consistent. You said you  
23       are using the action of the agency to determine, you  
24       know, what the color should be. And then later on you  
25       said, now I will use the ROP to determine my action.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, that's a little bit inconsistent.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, but it makes  
3 consistency from time one to time infinity

4 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER:

5 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but the --

6 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: And that's what the  
7 process is all about. You know, you wouldn't need an  
8 ROP if you had a licensee and only one person  
9 committed --

10 MEMBER KRESS: The trouble is that is the  
11 thresholds can converge on just about any number.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: That's right.

13 MEMBER KRESS: I mean, you don't have a  
14 way for it to converge on what you think is the right  
15 number.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think we all  
17 agree, I think, that the thresholds cannot be risk-  
18 based. And that the philosophy here is to look for  
19 performance issues.

20 MEMBER SHACK: Actually, I think the  
21 challenge -- the performance indicators, it seems to  
22 me, aren't as much of a problem. You know, we can  
23 argue over the yellow/red thresholds, you know.  
24 Those, to me, aren't even a practical problem. You  
25 know, you're not going to get there. The one I have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the more difficulty with is the inspection process,  
2 where you focus everything on the SDP, which is risk-  
3 based. And I have a harder time coming up with an  
4 alternative way to evaluate, and yet, I don't  
5 particularly like the answer that I get to, that I  
6 look at each individual element and look at its  
7 significance which, you know, seems to me have all the  
8 intellectual problems I have when I look at a scram  
9 system and I say okay, you can scram until this  
10 particular indicator gets me into deep doo-doo in my  
11 -  
12 - you know, and I don't like that. Yet, when I get to  
13 the inspection process, I don't have a good  
14 alternative measure of the significance.

15 MEMBER KRESS: I think one thing that  
16 would help along that line is to quite looking at each  
17 of these things as individual elements and think of  
18 them as a whole bunch of things that together make up  
19 the performance.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought they  
21 were doing that.

22 MR. COE: That's what the action matrix  
23 purports to do.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They are doing  
25 that now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER KRESS:  Yeah, but what you do  
2                   though, is you go --

3                   MEMBER SHACK:  It integrates that at a  
4                   very high level.

5                   MEMBER KRESS:  Yeah.

6                   MEMBER SHACK:  You've screened out so much  
7                   before you get there.

8                   MEMBER KRESS:  You've screened out a lot  
9                   before you get there.  And the other thing you do is,  
10                  you go in and you try to decide whether these are  
11                  common cause findings or not.  And that's where I  
12                  think you're going wrong.  That's a lot of judgment  
13                  involved there, and I think you should automatically  
14                  almost assume they're common cause, and just treat  
15                  them all as set things that you look at.  And I think  
16                  that might help.  It doesn't solve the whole problem,  
17                  but that would help.

18                  CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:  Well, what's  
19                  wrong with having a two-pronged approach?  One would  
20                  be based on performance as it is defined by the PIs,  
21                  and another one will be a natural extension of the  
22                  accident sequence precursor program to lower levels of  
23                  risk.  The ASP now looks at significant events, and  
24                  publishes, you know, events that go to core damage  
25                  frequency of ten to minus three or something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       thereabout. What this is doing now is extending that  
2       to lower levels, and says what we found in this plant  
3       creates a delta CDF of ten to the minus five or four,  
4       and we may want to do something about it. But let's  
5       not mix that with the performance part, which is  
6       somewhere else. And I don't see what the compelling  
7       reason is for us to have a single action matrix. I  
8       just don't see it. And I don't think it's revolution.  
9       I think a lot of the work has already been done.

10               MEMBER ROSEN: And in fact, your point  
11       about the workshop that's going on contemporaneously  
12       with this meeting; there, the risk-informed and the  
13       risk-based parts of this program are moving forward  
14       with an improvement, in my view, of the main thought  
15       about for the performance indicators. We don't have  
16       any similar kind of improvements being thought of that  
17       I know of in the performance-based side, so these  
18       things seem naturally to be moving on separate tracks  
19       that we somehow have glued together. And every time  
20       we have a problem, it's about this gluing process that  
21       doesn't seem to work for us. Its artificiality keeps  
22       coming through in our reviews.

23               MR. COE: I'd like to offer just another  
24       thought here, because a lot of what we're discussing  
25       revolves around a presumption that performance-based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and risk-informed are somehow really separate and  
2 distinct. And what we've tried to do, I think, at a  
3 high level kind of philosophically is, you know, the  
4 PIs, for example, are measures that are countable. I  
5 mean, a good performance indicator is something that's  
6 relatively objective, and you can count. That's  
7 performance, and when it's possible to do so, we try  
8 to set the threshold in a manner which reflects our  
9 understanding of the potential risk significance, and  
10 that's risk-informed.

11 In the SDP arena, you know, we've got  
12 everything that's -- every inspection finding starts  
13 with a performance deficiency. That's performance.  
14 We make that conclusion that there is a deficient  
15 performance aspect that has had some impact on the  
16 plant's, you know, ability to function, and to  
17 mitigate, so forth. We make that decision right up  
18 front, and then we proceed again to risk-inform what  
19 the impact has been.

20 Ultimately, it's all trying to become more  
21 predictable and more objective, and that was what we  
22 were trying to achieve over and above what we had in  
23 the earlier program. And the point that was made  
24 earlier about risk-based versus risk-informed is an  
25 important one, and it's been the subject of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considerable debate and dialogue within the staff.

2           The Commission has spoken on that, and has  
3 laid out a definition, but it hasn't helped very much,  
4 and perhaps it can be improved in the future. But  
5 what I would offer is that risk-informed is a  
6 spectrum, and I don't think there's a clear dividing  
7 line. This is a personal view now, that there is no  
8 clear dividing line between what's risk-informed and  
9 risk-based. I think there is a spectrum of being  
10 risk-informed, and much of that variation in risk-  
11 informed depends on how well the decision stakeholders  
12 understand the assumptions that are built into that  
13 risk evaluation, and to the extent that they can  
14 accept those assumptions as being legitimate and  
15 adequate representatives of the situation that's in  
16 front of them. So, you know, at the extreme you could  
17 say that a risk-based outcome is one in which a number  
18 is produced, and a number is, therefore, used by the  
19 decision makers without further exploration of the  
20 assumptions that stand behind that number.

21           I would say that that sort of is a  
22 definition, a working definition that I would use as  
23 risk-based. And I submit that that's not our process  
24 in any event, that our process is risk-informed, and  
25 we can discuss where we are in the spectrum of being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk-informed, but I would submit that we have a risk-  
2 informed and a performance-based process to the extent  
3 that we can bring those things together, so I would  
4 just offer that as a thought because it gets to some  
5 of the points that are being made.

6 MEMBER SHACK: It seems to me part of what  
7 we're trying to do with this process is to pick up  
8 what the PRA misses. And the PRA is very good at  
9 looking at the effect of the design, and what happens  
10 when equipment goes out of order, the effectiveness of  
11 procedures. It's not very good in telling you is the  
12 organization prone to having latent errors. You know,  
13 does it have a questioning attitude when things aren't  
14 exactly the way they are, and you're trying to  
15 rationalize for why, what happened. And however we  
16 risk-inform it or risk-base it, PRA is never going to  
17 tell us about those kinds of things, and so focusing  
18 our process too much on that I think misses the other  
19 part, and that's the part that I'm worried about.

20 MR. COE: As are we. And because the  
21 earlier comment about the Davis-Besse lessons learned,  
22 indeed are having an impact, or will have an impact to  
23 some extent on the reactor oversight process. We've  
24 been given a number of things to think about and look  
25 at. And the philosophy, of course, was in order to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 become more objective, we look at the things that have  
2 actually occurred that we can count, we can measure,  
3 we can analyze to some degree, and represent that as  
4 some kind of an impact on the public's health and  
5 safety risk. And where we can't do that, we establish  
6 some commensurate levels of response so that we would  
7 react in a way that we think is appropriate, and we  
8 acknowledge that there is a difference there. But  
9 ultimately, those three crosscutting areas get to the  
10 -- one of which is the safety conscious work  
11 environment, gets to the point that you're making.

12           The assumption originally was that if  
13 there are problems in that area, they will reveal  
14 themselves through things that we can see, and the  
15 expectation was that we wouldn't get the most  
16 significant thing that we see right away.

17           Now perhaps if we, and this is  
18 speculative, perhaps if we'd had more opportunity  
19 under the reactor oversight process with plants like  
20 Davis-Besse, we might have started to accumulate some  
21 issues that we were beginning to see at the lower  
22 levels before we saw the big one. And I guess we can  
23 speculate, but that's all it is.

24           The point is, is that that was an original  
25 presumption of the ROP design. It may change over

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time as we continue to reflect on the lessons learned  
2 from Davis-Besse, and we're doing that.

3 MEMBER BONACA: To what extent does the  
4 inspection process reviews cause the root cause  
5 evaluations at different plants?

6 MR. COE: Well, that is the focus of the  
7 supplemental inspections. When you look at the  
8 inspection procedures that I referenced earlier,  
9 you'll note a strong emphasis on examining the  
10 licensee's root cause of failure, and we make a  
11 judgment, an assessment of that in those supplemental  
12 programs. Since there has been an issue that has  
13 risen to some level, some threshold that we believe  
14 further involvement on our part is necessary, that  
15 involvement goes to the adequacy of the licensee's own  
16 corrective action processes.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Because often times, I  
18 mean, you know, if you really go through them and you  
19 have a degraded process, you find that there are  
20 latent issues built right into the -- for the process  
21 which are not identified by an adequate root cause  
22 process, so I'm trying to understand how you do that  
23 linkage, and how much the NRC is looking into that.

24 MR. COE: Yes, sir. That is a focus,  
25 supplemental inspection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FRAHM: In addition to the  
2 supplemental inspection, we have a corrective action  
3 look built into our baseline inspection program, as  
4 well, at all sites, and that's continuous. That's  
5 built into each inspection procedure, and we also do  
6 a periodic in-depth review of every licensee's  
7 corrective action program.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the problem  
9 with root cause analysis is that there isn't really a  
10 universally accepted definition of what is a root  
11 cause. And, in fact, it would be interesting to go  
12 and pick up some of the AIT reports that the staff has  
13 prepared after some serious incident, and where the  
14 staff identifies problems with a licensee, and see  
15 whether earlier root cause analysis mentioned those.  
16 For example, if you read the Davis-Besse investigation  
17 report, they talk about I think isolation, of the  
18 staff of Davis-Besse not appreciating experience in  
19 other facilities. I think the questioning attitude is  
20 very astute, but I'm not sure.

21 I just can't imagine that an engineer  
22 doing a root cause analysis for a lesser instance  
23 would go down to that level, so I don't know how much  
24 value these root cause analyses have if we have not  
25 identified what the root cause is. Would these go --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, my colleagues here who have actually worked at  
2 the facilities, would these analyses go down to  
3 organizational issues? Probably not.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Not necessarily.  
5 Sometimes they do, but I think that typically, you  
6 know, if you have problems, for example, in  
7 maintenance, the way you do things, and they may  
8 result in common cause problems because you do the  
9 same, you know, kind of maintenance on a reactor  
10 coolant pump or some pump, and then you do it on the  
11 others, and then you find that you have root cause  
12 evaluations that really don't go deep. They'll ask  
13 those questions you cannot trace back to the  
14 maintenance process what should have been traced at  
15 that level. That's really where you begin to see  
16 significant problems, and potential cascading effects  
17 in common cause, so that's why I was asking --

18 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Somebody ought  
19 to look at it.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah, because I mean, when  
21 you have then a significant problem at the plant and  
22 you get on the root cause process, and you begin to  
23 investigate, you find superficiality in so many of  
24 them. And you're saying how come you didn't ask this  
25 question. And, you know, there is people who are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 becoming specialists in looking at those root cause  
2 evaluations and looking at, you know, this staircase  
3 as you call it, the why staircase. Why did you stop  
4 here? Why didn't you ask the next question and so on?  
5 And I think, you know, maybe looking into that process  
6 gives you some insight. You'll know ahead of time  
7 what the culture organization is what potential late  
8 issues are.

9 MR. COE: I agree.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: The disconnect that we have  
11 today on the table in front of us is that you said  
12 that you did use all our skills in looking at Davis-  
13 Besse's corrective action process, and yet  
14 presumptively if that had been done, one would say  
15 corrective action process at Davis-Besse is not  
16 working well. Therefore, we have a problem long  
17 before we had the material defects we found on the  
18 reactor vessel head. And so that's the part that  
19 doesn't work for me, and says yeah, we were looking at  
20 Davis-Besse's corrective action process. Well, then  
21 it seems like it ought to have found the lack of  
22 questioning attitude across the board, and these  
23 corrective action documents that weren't acted on, and  
24 all the other things that were later, that have become  
25 known. So I'm a little troubled by the idea that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 ROP is okay, we don't have to do anything with it  
2 because we did look at corrective action at Davis-  
3 Besse. Well, if you did, then we got the wrong  
4 answer.

5 MR. FRAHM: I'm sure there will be several  
6 lessons learned from the Davis-Besse recommendations  
7 from the task force that we'll incorporate over the  
8 next year.

9 MR. COE: That's right. We're not saying  
10 the ROP is okay necessarily, that it can't sustain  
11 continued evolutionary improvement. That's certainly  
12 part of our objective, and we will be looking at how  
13 we can improve relative to Davis-Besse. And I think  
14 that the corrective action, or I should say the  
15 problem identification and reporting inspections that  
16 we do at plants can continue to improve, and the  
17 manner in which we can seek out and find these more  
18 pervasive problems in licensee corrective action  
19 programs, I think there's more to do in that area.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are we at some  
21 point going to address the issue of performance versus  
22 risk? I mean, we raised the issue, but I don't hear  
23 any response.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: I think we should in the  
25 letter, if we write a letter --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I'm asking  
2 the staff whether they plan to say anything about it.

3 MR. COE: The point that I made just a  
4 moment ago regarding the -- we believe that we have a  
5 performance-based and risk-informed program, that  
6 there's an appropriate melding of those concepts in  
7 our program.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I see.

9 MR. COE: Is really our -- trying to help  
10 you understand where the philosophy was, where it came  
11 from, and how we're applying it. It, of course, is up  
12 to you to decide whether or not you'd like to offer  
13 your, you know, recommendations to do something  
14 different.

15 MR. FRAHM: And as the day goes on and  
16 everybody does their parts of the presentation, I'm  
17 hoping that it becomes more clear. And if we need to  
18 revisit this later in the day, we could do that, as  
19 well.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. One last  
21 question before we -- we're still at the slide. Is  
22 it, on the action matrix colors that talk about two  
23 whites or a yellow and so on, how often are these  
24 used? How often do you find that you have two whites,  
25 or is it the overwhelming majority of cases you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one white, and you take action and that's it?

2 MR. FRAHM: Well, there's -- I don't have  
3 the number off the top of my head, but there's been  
4 several instances where we've had multiple whites.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Multiple whites.

6 MR. FRAHM: Sure.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And these were  
8 due to the fact that you are carrying over some  
9 incident for several quarters, or in the same quarter?

10 MR. FRAHM: Well, with PIs the results are  
11 what they are, they're indicators of performance. And  
12 when a PI changes quarterly, it could go on or off the  
13 color threshold.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

15 MR. FRAHM: But with the significance  
16 determination process, once you cross the threshold  
17 and get a white issue, for instance, it stays white in  
18 the assessment process for at least a year.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

20 MR. FRAHM: Up until the corrective  
21 actions are satisfactory, and a few other criteria  
22 that we go by.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you may have  
24 two whites because of this fact.

25 MR. FRAHM: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean,  
2 something happened in January, and something else in  
3 September. But to get two whites in the same quarter  
4 --

5 MS. CARPENTER: I can --

6 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. Go ahead,  
7 please.

8 MS. CARPENTER: Okay. I'm not sure --  
9 this is Cindi Carpenter from the staff. There is a  
10 backup slide, Ron, number 32, where the corner I don't  
11 know the answer to that, but over the year we know  
12 that for six -- for 2002 we know that two plants  
13 reached the degraded cornerstone, which would mean two  
14 whites in the same cornerstone.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you say  
16 slide 33?

17 MS. CARPENTER: Slide 32, right.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 32.

19 MS. CARPENTER: The backup slides.

20 MR. FRAHM: And we'll get that up on the  
21 screen here.

22 MS. CARPENTER: The regulatory response --

23 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you mean  
24 now.

25 MR. FRAHM: Up here. It's in your slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 package. We're trying to find it.

2 MS. CARPENTER: No, I'm sorry. But what  
3 that slide would show is that for those plants that  
4 had two whites that co-existed in the same  
5 cornerstone, that would put them into the degraded  
6 cornerstone. And our slide for last calendar year for  
7 ROP 3 is showing six plants reached the degraded  
8 cornerstone.

9 Now there were a number of other plants  
10 that reached regulatory response -- at least one  
11 white, or maybe two whites in different cornerstones,  
12 which would be the 30. But two in the same  
13 cornerstone would be six for last year.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this is due  
15 to the fact that you are carrying over a color for a  
16 period of time.

17 MS. CARPENTER: Right, for four quarters.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For four  
19 quarters, and I was wondering whether you can get two  
20 whites or a yellow in one quarter.

21 MS. CARPENTER: You could.

22 MR. COE: Yes, they don't have to initiate  
23 that same quarter.

24 MS. CARPENTER: Right.

25 MR. COE: If you have a white inspection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finding in the third and it is residing in the action  
2 matrix for four quarters, on quarter three you might  
3 have a PI pop up as another white on that quarter.  
4 That plant is in the degraded cornerstone.

5 MEMBER SHACK: I think what George is  
6 looking at is the number of times you actually have to  
7 deal with a simultaneous, you know, that quarter --

8 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, the third  
9 quarter.

10 MR. FRAHM: Two new issues showing up at  
11 the same quarter.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, Graham's  
14 example was one of that type, two issues in the same  
15 cornerstone.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: I don't have the timing of  
17 those yet. There were two white issues, but I don't  
18 have --

19 MR. FRAHM: It certainly could happen, and  
20 I'm sure it has happened, but I don't have a specific  
21 example.

22 MS. CARPENTER: Roger has the --

23 MR. PEDERSEN: Yeah. This is Roger  
24 Pedersen of the staff. I'll be talking to you a  
25 little later on about the Occupational Radiation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Safety cornerstone. The example that we're using  
2 there in ALARA actually was two white findings in the  
3 same outage, the same inspection report. And we  
4 recently completed enforcement action for Davis-Besse  
5 for the Radiation Protection issues at Davis-Besse,  
6 and those are going to be two white findings in the  
7 same outage, as well, so it does happen.

8 MEMBER BONACA: I just have a question  
9 before you -- we at some point talk about the issue  
10 that Dr. Apostolakis brought up at Davis-Besse, I  
11 mean, the issue of you do have a cornerstone which is  
12 called barrier integrity and, however, it didn't pick  
13 up Davis-Besse before or after. The issue that maybe  
14 what you have to look at is the inspections and the  
15 quality of inspections. I mean, I'm trying -- I'm  
16 wrestling with that issue -- for example, I'm  
17 wrestling with the issue, should I see the V.C. Summer  
18 event where they missed their ISI existence of cracks  
19 as a failure of barrier integrity?

20 MR. COE: Yes.

21 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. And then how would  
22 I skill my inspection process to pick up those kind of  
23 indications? And the reason why I'm worrying about  
24 that is that Davis-Besse is another example of that in  
25 a way, and to what extent does the ROP get involved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the inspection process? We have shorter and  
2 shorter outages. That's going to be probably a place  
3 where you are going to have repeat events of this  
4 nature. Unless you look into it, you're not going to  
5 see it. And I'm trying to understand to what extent  
6 the staff is looking at this issue of using the  
7 barrier integrity as a means of monitoring these kind  
8 of situations.

9 MR. COE: Well, we do have an inspection  
10 procedure that looks at in-service inspection  
11 activities that the licensee performs, and much of  
12 that inspection is performed during the outages when  
13 the information becomes available to us. We sample a  
14 number of different packages that the licensee has  
15 either done repairs or done testing, ISI testing. And  
16 so there is a basic element of our baseline program to  
17 look at that.

18 Now we modified that procedure after  
19 Indian Point tube rupture, because it involves, you  
20 know, the steam generator tube integrity inspections,  
21 as well. And it looks like it'll be a focus of our  
22 attention for -- after we reflect on the Davis-Besse  
23 lessons learned, so you may see some additional  
24 changes to that procedure. But that is an element, an  
25 important element of our baseline program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           MR. FRAHM: Okay. If possible, I'd really  
2 like to get through these next two slides, and get  
3 over to detailed PI discussions, because as I  
4 mentioned earlier, Don Hickman needs to leave us in  
5 the not too distant future. But actually, a lot of  
6 our discussion over the past several minutes has been  
7 on this third bullet, where we're competing with  
8 certain goals within the ROP. And a good example is  
9 if you're trying to get as risk-informed as you can  
10 possibly be, you're losing some of the  
11 understandability, some of the public confidence  
12 because they just, you know -- the people who are deep  
13 in the process may understand it, but those who are  
14 looking from, you know, just a general public  
15 perception standpoint, they might be missing the boat,  
16 so it's a very careful balance. And we struggle with  
17 each change we make to the process.

18           And the last bullet just points out that  
19 we recognize that the ROP is not a perfect process.  
20 We think it's a very good process, and we do continue  
21 to make improvements through our self-assessment and  
22 feedback processes, and we continue to have  
23 interactions with our stakeholders, including the  
24 public, our regional offices, advisory committees like  
25 yourself, and the industry. And, in fact, we just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completed internal and external surveys of our  
2 stakeholders, and we're in the process of reviewing  
3 those surveys, and gathering lessons learned. And we  
4 plan to address those in our upcoming ROP annual SECY  
5 paper.

6 The next slide. The SRM, as you're well  
7 aware, did request that we provide recommendations for  
8 resolving the apparent conflicts and discrepancies  
9 between aspects of the ROP that are risk-informed and  
10 those that are performance-based. And as we've been  
11 discussing for quite a bit, those two terms are not  
12 mutually exclusive, and we tried to combine them to  
13 the extent we can in the process. But in a nutshell,  
14 our position is that the ROP is working effectively  
15 today, and that in general, plants are receiving the  
16 appropriate level of oversight. And we're making the  
17 second statement that plants are receiving the  
18 appropriate level of oversight based on our last two  
19 agency action review meetings. Our senior level  
20 managers all got together and reviewed the plants that  
21 are in the higher levels of the action matrix, and  
22 they all agreed that they were able to focus their  
23 resources on the appropriate plants and issues.

24 And most recently during our mid-cycle  
25 reviews, the regional offices gave us the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feedback, that they are able to focus their resources  
2 on the plants that they feel have the most significant  
3 problems.

4 We also recognize that there are  
5 acknowledged differences between risk-informed and  
6 performance-based aspects of the ROP, but we consider  
7 these differences, and not necessarily discrepancies.  
8 And all inputs in the assessment process are  
9 performance-based, but some are more risk-informed  
10 than others based on the availability of the  
11 information and the applicability of the risk  
12 information. And we believe that the ROP does  
13 effectively address both risk-informed and  
14 performance-based issues.

15 We further recognize the need, and we have  
16 for quite some time, that we need to consolidate our  
17 basis for these SDP and PI thresholds into a single  
18 document, and that's the whole gist of that ROP basis  
19 document that we provided a draft of a few weeks back.  
20 And we really hope that that goes a long way to  
21 consolidating our basis in a more transparent manner,  
22 and hopefully making the whole process more  
23 understandable.

24 We do expect continued incremental  
25 improvements, as I mentioned on the previous slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually, and we do anticipate several upcoming  
2 changes as a result of the Davis-Besse lessons learned  
3 task force, as well as the SDP task group that was  
4 looking at some problem areas in the SDP process. But  
5 those reports I don't -- I think they're actually both  
6 out there, but we have not delved into them, and  
7 really addressed the recommendations, but we  
8 anticipate significant changes to the process as we go  
9 forward.

10 And lastly, as we mentioned in the paper  
11 and during the September 9th briefing, we have begun  
12 discussions with the Office of Research to explore the  
13 use of formal decision analysis within the Reactor  
14 Oversight Process, but this is very much in its  
15 infancy, and this would be considered a long-term  
16 project. And as I said earlier, we believe the  
17 process is working effectively today, but this might  
18 be an area that we'd like to explore as potentially  
19 adding some more structured theory to the ROP.

20 And that's really all I had with regard to  
21 the SRM. As we go -- as I said earlier, as we talk  
22 more today, I'm sure more issues will come up, so  
23 please feel free to ask questions as they do come up  
24 on the SRM and how we plan to address it. And with  
25 that, I'd like to turn it over to Don Hickman to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss the Performance Indicators, and the specific  
2 issues of the Risk-Informed Performance Indicator  
3 thresholds will be one of the main discussion points.

4 MR. HICKMAN: Thank you, Ron. We've had  
5 good discussion I think this morning about  
6 performance-based and risk-informed and that sort of  
7 thing. This slide is simply to reiterate, I think,  
8 what we've all understood from that discussion, that  
9 all of the performance indicators are performance-  
10 based. We are counting numbers of particular types of  
11 events.

12 What we've tried to do is to risk-inform  
13 those indicators where we could do that. And, of  
14 course, the areas most susceptible to that are in the  
15 initiating events cornerstone, and the mitigating  
16 systems cornerstone, so we have done what we could  
17 along those lines.

18 Of course, when we did that, we used some  
19 generic plant models, about a dozen of them, and then  
20 we applied that across the industry trying to be  
21 conservative with the results of those models. And so  
22 they're not maybe the right numbers for every plant,  
23 but they should be conservative numbers. And we've  
24 had a lot of comment in the past about how we should  
25 have plant-specific thresholds. And I think we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acknowledged that we would like to make the PIs as  
2 plant-specific as we can, keeping a few principles in  
3 mind; and that is, that the PIs do need to be simple.  
4 They need to be something that are clear as to what  
5 counts and what doesn't count. Some licensees have no  
6 questions. We don't get inundated with questions  
7 about whether certain events should count.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why can't we use  
9 the goals that the licensees have set under the  
10 maintenance rule as some sort of threshold for maybe  
11 the green/white for the ROP? That would make them  
12 plant-specific, and it wouldn't cost us anything.  
13 WE've done it already.

14 MR. HICKMAN: What we are doing is rather  
15 than requiring licensees to have PRAs, as you all  
16 know, we have developed our own models, and that's  
17 what we plan to use for that purpose, rather than  
18 relying on the licensees models. We've not checked  
19 the accuracy of their PRAs. We've not --

20 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the  
21 maintenance rule is a rule. I hope the numbers  
22 they're proposing are meaningful. It's not something  
23 they are doing in their spare time.

24 MR. HICKMAN: The maintenance rule, you're  
25 right. I mean, it is a rule, and they are verified by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the residents at the site.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. And so  
3 why can't they be the green/white thresholds for the  
4 mitigating systems?

5 MR. HICKMAN: As I say, we have been in  
6 the process of developing the SPAR models, and that is  
7 what we want to use to confirm the accuracy of the  
8 licensee is using. I understand what you're saying.

9 MR. COE: I think the answer to your  
10 question is it could be done that way. And, in fact,  
11 I will tell you that that discussion occurred in the  
12 development and the conception of the ROP. And it was  
13 decided for a number of reasons, I guess independence  
14 being the principal one, that we would not rely upon  
15 the licensee's maintenance rule, the risk model that  
16 they use for the maintenance rule to base those  
17 thresholds on.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you saying  
19 the maintenance rule is no good?

20 MR. COE: Not at all.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So here is the  
22 agency saying we are not going to rely on something  
23 that --

24 MEMBER SHACK: Again, if I'm looking at  
25 performance rather than trying to assess the safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 status of the plant, it seems to me a comparison  
2 between plants which is really where the green/white  
3 threshold comes out now, is a very reasonable thing to  
4 do. You know, I would call all this white/yellow/red  
5 threshold risk-misinformed. You know, and even  
6 setting the initiating event green/white threshold on  
7 a risk-significant basis, I would almost call risk-  
8 misinformed because again, I'm going to look at a  
9 single isolated parameter, important as it may be, out  
10 of context. And again, that's not what I'm trying to  
11 do here. I'm trying to get an assessment of --

12 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are raising  
13 two issues. I think the white/yellow/red I agree with  
14 you, but the green/white I disagree. The maintenance  
15 rule says Mr. Utility, come back and tell me what the  
16 unavailability of this safety should be or the safety  
17 train. Now those guys went back and they looked at  
18 their PRAs. They looked at other things, past  
19 experience, so on, and said here is our goal. If we  
20 meet this, we are doing okay. And this is plant-  
21 specific. Now why isn't that green? Isn't that green  
22 the whole idea of green?

23 MEMBER SHACK: If I was measuring the  
24 safety status of the plant, yes. If I'm measuring the  
25 licensee performance, maybe not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what they  
2 did to compare it with other people is using again an  
3 unavailability. It's not that they used some other  
4 measure. It's the same measure they're using, but  
5 they're using now 102 units as opposed to the specific  
6 plant. The fundamental approach is the same. They're  
7 using the same metric.

8 MR. HICKMAN: George, that point has come  
9 up in many of our discussions with industry,  
10 particularly -- primarily with regard to the safety  
11 system unavailability indicator, and we've gotten --  
12 industry has proposed different positions. They would  
13 like the indicator -- they were looking at a  
14 relationship between the green/white threshold and the  
15 maintenance rule requirement. And the discussion was,  
16 should the maintenance rule be lower than the  
17 threshold so they could fix the problem before they  
18 went white? Should they be the same? Should it above  
19 that? There's been a lot of discussion about that, as  
20 to actually what you would do with that number, where  
21 you would --

22 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What was the  
23 conclusion?

24 MR. HICKMAN: The conclusion was that we  
25 don't really necessarily want to relate the PI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 threshold to any particular value of that maintenance  
2 rule. I think they would like to have the maintenance  
3 rule value be higher than the green/white threshold -  
4 I'm sorry - lower than the green/white threshold so  
5 that they could fix the problems before they go white.  
6 That, I think, is their position the last time I think  
7 we spoke about this. But we have also discussed doing  
8 just that, setting it to be the same. That's a big  
9 issue that has been discussed quite a bit in the MSPI  
10 as to whether there should be that relationship. And,  
11 in fact, we're not doing that.

12 MEMBER KRESS: But you would have plant-  
13 specific PIs then.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They don't.

15 MEMBER KRESS: No, but if you tried to do  
16 that they --

17 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then they would  
18 be.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah. And I don't think --  
20 I think trying to get into plant-specific PIs is going  
21 to give you a real headache.

22 MR. COE: That's precisely what we're  
23 trying to do with the MSPI program.

24 MR. SATORIUS: Yeah, this is Mark Satorius  
25 with the Staff. I just came from the MSPI workshop,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and could possibly add a few insights here; and that  
2 is, one of the goals of the MSPI was to get around  
3 this very issue you were talking about, Dr.  
4 Apostolakis, and that was, that we would have a  
5 performance index in this case that would be  
6 consistent with the maintenance rule, that licensees  
7 would not be forced to take two looks at issues via  
8 maintenance rule space and PI space to get them  
9 interlocked so they use the same criteria. That was  
10 one of the things that we're pilot testing this winter  
11 for six months, starting in September, so we're --

12 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the jury is  
13 still out.

14 MR. SATORIUS: The jury is still out.  
15 That's the right answer, yeah.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would --  
17 coming back to Bill's point because I think it's  
18 important. It keeps coming up. I would agree with  
19 you, Bill, if the ROP used a different method to set  
20 the green/white threshold, but they're still using  
21 unavailability maintenance --

22 MEMBER FORD: Yeah. Why shouldn't we use  
23 the same metric? If you --

24 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's my  
25 question, why not use the same -- if you're using the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same metric --

2 MEMBER KRESS: I'm saying use the same  
3 metric. It's a threshold. You could have the same  
4 metric with different thresholds.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't see why  
6 a plant that is highly redundant and this and that has  
7 to have the same threshold as a plant that is not.  
8 Why?

9 MEMBER KRESS: Because we're not measuring  
10 risk.

11 MR. SATORIUS: If I'm trying to maintain  
12 safety status that would be true.

13 MEMBER KRESS: That's right.

14 MR. SATORIUS: If I'm looking at  
15 performance, their attitude towards safety the way  
16 they're doing it --

17 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So in principle  
18 you are allowing it then if it's very good to drift  
19 up, because it's still below the threshold. Right?  
20 One of the very good plants at the low percentile can  
21 be allowed to have its unavailability of this system  
22 go up, maybe by a factor of five or six, and still be  
23 below the threshold and be okay, which brings up the  
24 other fundamental issue here. Are we comparing with  
25 other plants, or are we -- do want to make sure that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the plant as licensed maintains its status? See,  
2 these are deeper issues. Well, South Texas would have  
3 a field day. They would have high redundancy.  
4 They're one of the more recent plants, and now this  
5 ROP comes and says we're going to compare you with  
6 some of the oldest plants in the United States, so  
7 they say great. Okay. So my -- yeah, we could make  
8 a lot of mistakes then, and because we're so low --

9 MEMBER SHACK: Wait until you get an AP  
10 1000.

11 MR. HICKMAN: Actually, let me just say  
12 something about South Texas. They were very concerned  
13 about the SSU indicators because they --

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: SSU?

15 MR. HICKMAN: The Safety System  
16 Unavailability indicator --

17 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh.

18 MR. HICKMAN: -- that they're currently  
19 using in the mitigating systems because they do a  
20 great deal of preventive maintenance, and they said  
21 they were going to be close to the green/white  
22 threshold just with preventive maintenance, and that  
23 it would take very few failures, unavailability hours  
24 to push them over the threshold it turns out, so they  
25 were very concerned about going white regularly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And this is  
2 because their preventive maintenance is so strong?

3 MR. HICKMAN: Right. And we questioned  
4 them on that.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And this is  
6 something that we don't want them to do?

7 MR. HICKMAN: No, no. We questioned them  
8 and said do you think you get the benefit out of doing  
9 all that much maintenance, and they said we sure do,  
10 and we said fine. It's something they choose to do.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then we're  
12 going to turn around and punish them for that?

13 MR. HICKMAN: Well, no. They really  
14 haven't gone white. Because as you say, they have  
15 redundant systems so their concern was unfounded, but  
16 they --

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Four trains of auxiliary  
18 feedwater.

19 MR. HICKMAN: I'm sorry?

20 MEMBER ROSEN: South Texas has four trains  
21 of auxiliary feedwater.

22 MR. HICKMAN: They have --

23 MEMBER ROSEN: They have three motor  
24 driven and one auxiliary, and one steam driven. So in  
25 terms of redundancy, there's a lot more redundancy,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just as an example, in the auxiliary feedwater system  
2 in South Texas compared to other auxiliary feedwater  
3 systems.

4 MR. COE: There are similar examples with  
5 other plants, as well, plants that are penalized, if  
6 you will, for accruing an acceptable amount of  
7 unavailability. And because those thresholds were set  
8 generically, because back to your earlier point, that  
9 was the best we could do right at the beginning of  
10 ROP, knowing that we're going to penalizing some  
11 plants like that because we set the threshold for the  
12 plants with the least redundancy and it would have the  
13 most significance if they accrue that level of  
14 unavailability. So that's where they would have set,  
15 knowing that that was a starting point, and the  
16 evolution since then has been towards exploring ways  
17 of making that more plant specific.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So is it  
19 possible then that I can have a plant that is a very  
20 good performer, and its unavailability for a year of  
21 one system or two systems goes up, but it doesn't  
22 really reach the threshold because the threshold is  
23 very high. But if I look at its PRA, delta CDF is ten  
24 to the minus four, is that possible?

25 MEMBER ROSEN: A very low CDF with a high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unavailability of some safety trains is possible with  
2 plants that have high redundancy like South Texas.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So don't I have  
4 some conflict there now?

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes. And that's why there  
6 are two South Texas guys downstairs at the MSPI  
7 indicator workshop arguing for an even broader MSPI  
8 than is being proposed now, to take into account more  
9 of the actual equipment than the plant has actually  
10 got in place, rather than this artificiality, which  
11 penalizes plants with higher redundancy.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm puzzled a  
13 little by the Committee's attitude towards something  
14 that I think is obvious, and maybe I'm wrong, but I'd  
15 like to understand that a little better. Why  
16 philosophically is it meaningful to compare the  
17 performance of this plant with the whole fleet, versus  
18 saying no, we have licensed you. We have agreed with  
19 your design, your tech specs and everything. Now the  
20 RO people make sure that you stay within a little band  
21 there over what we have licensed. Isn't that the  
22 whole idea of having an inspection program? Why do I  
23 care what happens in Southern California? My plant is  
24 here, and I'm -- you know, I have all these rules. I  
25 have my PRA, and what the NRC should be saying is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 let's make sure that you don't deviate from what we  
2 have licensed too much, because that is acceptable.  
3 But now we're saying no, we're not going to look at  
4 that. We're going to look at you, how you perform  
5 compared to San Onofre. For me that's -- I don't see  
6 the logic of it.

7 MEMBER BONACA: I think you're right.

8 MR. HICKMAN: Let me explain to you, I  
9 guess how we got there. We wanted to start the  
10 program, get it in place and make improvements as we  
11 progressed through the years. For the mitigating  
12 systems cornerstone, the data that were available was  
13 from the WANO safety system performance indicator. We  
14 have that data, and that's what we used. Although it  
15 wasn't an ideal indicator, it served the purpose  
16 initially. And what we had then was performance  
17 across the industry. We chose for the green/white  
18 threshold to use -- to identify outliers from industry  
19 performance simply because we could do that. We had  
20 the data. We could do that quickly and easily, and we  
21 could get something in place.

22 If you look at what's going on downstairs,  
23 the mitigating system performance index, and we don't  
24 call it an indicator, it's an index. It gives  
25 relative change, but what's going on down there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the green/white threshold is set at ten to the  
2 minus six for all plants. And then plant models are  
3 used to determine when they cross that threshold.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but again  
5 let's separate the issues here. It should be  
6 separate. One is, what is the right thing to do. And  
7 the other one is, we did it a certain way because  
8 under the circumstances, years ago, blah, blah, blah.  
9 I think they should be separate. And the discussion  
10 today is not focused on why you did certain thing. I  
11 mean, we are not blaming you for anything. We  
12 recognize that you were under tremendous pressure to  
13 do something, but still, it seems to me, we have to  
14 discuss the fundamental issues of what we're trying to  
15 do and so on, not why certain things have been done a  
16 certain way. And this is what I'm focusing on.

17 MR. HICKMAN: Well, I think that's --

18 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For me, the  
19 issue of plant-specific thresholds and so on versus  
20 generic is still unresolved. I don't understand why I  
21 have to compare my plant with somebody else's on the  
22 other side of the country, and why should you care?

23 MR. HICKMAN: Well, I think that's the way  
24 we have --

25 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, when you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have your inspectors there, does your inspector --  
2 forget about the ROP. Does your inspector go and say  
3 oh gee, you know, you violated these but ahh, it  
4 doesn't really matter because other plants are doing  
5 it too? It doesn't make sense. You have committed to  
6 certain things, you better comply. And we are looking  
7 at you, not at other plants. And by the way, this is  
8 the fundamental idea behind quality control in the  
9 industry, that you say look, you're my client. Let's  
10 negotiate. You want these kinds of tolerances, then  
11 I establish a quality control program to make sure  
12 that a year from now I'm still giving the tolerances.  
13 I'm not asking myself oh, but this other guy in  
14 California is outside, so it's okay for me to be  
15 outside too.

16 MEMBER BONACA: Really that's the way that  
17 the regulatory system goes, because typically in the  
18 South Texas licensee's plants ultimately to accept the  
19 tech specs which are pretty consistent with the  
20 industry. It didn't say I have, you know, ten of  
21 these redundancies, therefore I can lose five. It  
22 said simply that you have certain action statements,  
23 you know, for individual trains and so on and so  
24 forth, which are probably consistent with the rest of  
25 the industry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ROSEN: Well, Mario, what happened  
2                   is that's exactly what they were in 1988, when the  
3                   first of the South Texas units went in service, and  
4                   there was a great penalty to South Texas because of  
5                   that. And over the years since 1988, the tech specs  
6                   have been revised to account for South Texas'  
7                   redundancy.

8                   MEMBER BONACA: Yeah. Okay.

9                   MEMBER ROSEN: Based on risk analysis.

10                  MEMBER BONACA: Yeah.

11                  CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, maybe we  
12                  can let you go on for the next two minutes before we  
13                  interrupt you.

14                  MR. HICKMAN: I think that that's the way  
15                  we're headed, George. That's what we're doing in the  
16                  MSPI, but there is a problem with that. I mentioned  
17                  the ASP Program earlier. The ASP Program counts --  
18                  identifies events with delta CDF, delta CCDP greater  
19                  than ten to the minus six. And we established the  
20                  green/white threshold at ten to the minus six, and it  
21                  turns out that we may have problems doing that.

22                  CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Delta CCDP?

23                  MR. HICKMAN: Uh-huh.

24                  CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Really that low?

25                  MR. HICKMAN: Uh-huh.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ten to the minus  
2 six.

3 MR. HICKMAN: Yeah. The ASP Program  
4 counts anything above ten to the minus six.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they look  
6 at it, but they don't really publish it.

7 MR. HICKMAN: Yes they do.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They publish it.

9 MR. HICKMAN: Yeah. Yes, they do. Ten to  
10 the minus six, ten to the minus fifth, and down. And,  
11 of course, the important ones are ten to the minus  
12 four, but they do count that. Using ten to the minus  
13 six, we're running into problems where a single  
14 failure can put a licensee across the green/white  
15 threshold. And the reason is primarily for very high  
16 safety significant and high reliability systems, such  
17 as aux feedwater at the new CE plants that have no  
18 feed and bleed capability, so that's causing us some  
19 problems. That may scratch the whole deal.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What you just  
21 said now raises a question which is similar to my  
22 earlier question regarding the maintenance rule.  
23 Since the ASP is already doing it, you know, ten to  
24 the minus CDP is pretty low. Why do you need the  
25 significance determination process? Why don't you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just take the ASP and run with it, and change it as  
2 appropriate? I think they're already doing it.

3 MR. HICKMAN: The primary difference  
4 between the ASP Program and the SDP is one of  
5 timeliness. In the ASP Program, they go back to the  
6 licensee with their results, get to look at it. He  
7 provides any comments of plant systems, or procedures  
8 or whatever that they may have missed. And it's  
9 revised and sent back again, and it takes -- more than  
10 a year behind now.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Yeah, it's a year.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Still they have  
13 the tools.

14 MR. HICKMAN: Right. Shall we go on? We  
15 told you last time that we would consider eliminating  
16 the yellow/red thresholds for the initiating event  
17 PIs. The difficulty -- there's several difficulties  
18 with that. One is that without a red threshold we  
19 would essentially be sending a message that there is  
20 no number scrams that we would consider to be highly  
21 risk significant.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or you can say  
23 that you're sending the message that way before  
24 something like that happens you will have acted to  
25 make sure you will never get there, so it depends on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how you look at the message.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, that's outside  
3 the program.

4 MR. HICKMAN: And in fact, we do. And in  
5 fact, we do. That's not the white threshold, that's  
6 the red threshold. We have the white and the yellow.  
7 We have the 95-001, 95-002 inspections, and we fully  
8 expect that any licensee that gets into the yellow  
9 probably isn't going to go operate much longer due  
10 simply to its own management, regardless of what we  
11 do.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know, one of  
13 the considerations in your deliberations should be the  
14 reasonableness of this. I mean, you can't just -- I  
15 mean the point that Dr. Shack raised, we can't just  
16 change one element in the PRA and make it so large  
17 that delta CDF becomes ten to the minus four. I mean,  
18 you have to question whether that is reasonable too.  
19 I appreciate the value of communication with the  
20 public, but you can't base something on something that  
21 doesn't make sense so, you know, you can maybe change  
22 your message that, you know, you never get there.

23 MR. HICKMAN: We understand that concern.  
24 We appreciate that concern. The thing is, in PIs we  
25 don't know how to factor in other types of potential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures. It has to be something that is very clear  
2 as to what counts, and the scrams certainly are.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And why do you  
4 need the red?

5 MR. HICKMAN: I'm sorry?

6 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't need  
7 the red. You don't need to have that panel there.  
8 You just don't let them get there, period.

9 MR. HICKMAN: Well, from a public  
10 perception standpoint, that would be indicating that  
11 there's no number of scrams above six that we would  
12 consider to be highly risk significant.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, it will mean  
14 that they will never get there. You will never let  
15 them go. Way before then you will take action.

16 MR. HICKMAN: At what point? That would  
17 be the --

18 MEMBER ROSEN: At greater than six. You  
19 don't have to put 23 underneath there. You put  
20 greater than six. And then you put red.

21 MEMBER SHACK: The ninety-ninth  
22 percentile.

23 MR. HICKMAN: So you're suggesting getting  
24 rid of the yellow band I guess then.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Probably yes. Yes is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 answer.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now one other  
3 question. We've had problems in the past with timing.  
4 Something was of immediate safety concern or was not  
5 of immediate safety concern, and apparently nobody  
6 ever did anything about it. When you say considering  
7 eliminating, when will we have the answer? When is  
8 your consideration going to be complete?

9 MR. HICKMAN: Well, that's what I was  
10 going to tell you today. We don't see how we can  
11 eliminate that threshold.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you have  
13 already considered it and decided against it.

14 MR. HICKMAN: Well, the question is, if we  
15 eliminate the threshold, we have no red band.  
16 Whereas, we do with everything else in the initiating  
17 event cornerstone and mitigating systems, except the  
18 PIs that are not risk-informed.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: You're erecting a strawman  
20 and then knocking it down. You will -- what we're  
21 suggesting is you do have a threshold. It's greater  
22 than six can be red. It's just having the number 23,  
23 21, whatever is on the table now is ludicrous. So  
24 what we're saying is don't make an argument that we  
25 can't change it because we wouldn't have a threshold.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Put a threshold in, just don't make it the one you  
2 have.

3 MR. HICKMAN: That's a different argument  
4 I hadn't heard before to eliminate yellow and use the  
5 red. The thing is that, as you mentioned earlier,  
6 George, we have tried to risk-inform the process to  
7 the extent that we can. And when you look at the  
8 number of uncomplicated scrams that it takes to rise  
9 to that level, it really is quite large.

10 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this is a  
11 performance issue. This has nothing to do with risk.  
12 It seems to me this -- I have never heard of any plant  
13 getting into a risky situation because the frequency  
14 of some initiating event. It's always the combination  
15 of little things that are put together, and all of a  
16 sudden you have a problem, so the frequency, I'm with  
17 Dr. Shack. This should not be risk-based.

18 MR. HICKMAN: We have what we think is a  
19 good balance in that regard. The PIs look at  
20 individual events because that's about all we can  
21 count in a PI. We can't have all kinds of different  
22 combinations that they need to count. And we look at  
23 events, individual, singly, but we look at the  
24 accumulation of those counts over some period of time.

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And when they have too many, we take action.

2 The SDP looks at an individual event to  
3 see what happened in that event, and was that single  
4 event risk-significant, so we have that balance in the  
5 program. And when we look at what it takes --

6 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Public  
7 confidence is not determined only by the fact that you  
8 may have a yellow/red threshold. It's also determined  
9 by the quality of your analysis, by the reasonableness  
10 of your arguments. And to have a 23 or 25 yellow/red  
11 threshold undermines, in my view, public confidence.

12 MR. SATORIUS: This is Mark Satorius with  
13 the staff. I think maybe the best approach here would  
14 be this is something that would need to be brokered  
15 with industry because it's contained within the NEI  
16 guidance. Possibly we could place it on the agenda  
17 for our next working group meeting with them. And a  
18 solution might just as was suggested by one of the  
19 members; and that is, you footnote the fact that, you  
20 know, the expectation that the staff will take action  
21 prior to the number six, or greater than six scrams  
22 such that there is no need for a red/yellow threshold.  
23 Maybe it's as easy as that.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, it is.

25 MS. CARPENTER: We have -- this is Cindi

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Carpenter from the staff. We have an ROP working  
2 meeting this month, and we could put that on the  
3 agenda.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That doesn't  
5 sound right to me though. Essentially what you're  
6 saying is that you want the permission of the  
7 industry.

8 MR. SATORIUS: I would not characterize it  
9 that way. I would --

10 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know you  
11 wouldn't, but it sounded that way.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: I think the word "brokered"  
13 is a little mis -- unfortunate.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me  
15 that if there is something logical we should do it.  
16 Now if the industry has a comment on points to  
17 something that it illogical or maybe not practical  
18 then, of course, we should listen. But to say that we  
19 will consider it together with the industry doesn't  
20 sound good to me.

21 MR. SATORIUS: I think you're right. I  
22 think the word "brokered" was probably not the best  
23 word.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

25 MR. SATORIUS: In this instance, I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just say discuss. We would need to discuss with  
2 industry. It is their guidance document that we  
3 endorse, so there would need to be some discussion  
4 engaged with stakeholders.

5 MEMBER SHACK: It's a guidance document  
6 that meets your inspection program.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. SATORIUS: PI Program, yes, sir.

9 MR. HICKMAN: We had a lengthy discussion  
10 prior to the start of the program, even the original  
11 pilot program as to who should write the document.  
12 And recognizing that there would be many changes  
13 coming early in the program that are difficult for the  
14 NRC to handle in a timely manner, that NEI would write  
15 the document. But they are simply documenting what we  
16 agreed to in the medians. However, let me say agreed  
17 to. We try to reach agreement. If we cannot and this  
18 has happened on several occasions, and we feel it's in  
19 the best interest of the program, we will tell them  
20 that, and they agree that it's our program.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Have you  
22 endorsed the NEI guidance?

23 MR. HICKMAN: Yes, we do. Every time  
24 there's a new revision we send out a Regulatory  
25 Information Summary.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: I think we should  
2 move on.

3 MEMBER SHACK: We could make it a  
4 Frequently Asked Question.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, I think it's  
6 not particularly appropriate to have a bunch of  
7 footnotes that modify the basic scheme of the ROP,  
8 because now the footnotes become exceptions, and  
9 they're more important than the ROP itself. And I  
10 think that that's sort of a clumsy way to do it, but  
11 I think that we're falling behind, and we ought to  
12 move on, if we can, so either speak faster, or cut  
13 something out, or we shouldn't ask so many questions.

14 MR. FRAHM: Actually, we're doing quite  
15 well in accordance with the agenda.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: You're undermining my  
17 thought.

18 MR. FRAHM: We actually had scheduled to  
19 go up until 11:00 to discuss the PIs, so if we want to  
20 move on, I'm sure Don could be useful downstairs at  
21 the MSPI workshop.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you saying  
23 we're ahead of schedule?

24 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Yes.

25 MR. FRAHM: Yes, we are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Have we concluded the  
2 PI section?

3 MR. FRAHM: I think we've concluded our  
4 prepared remarks. If there's any --

5 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, are there any  
6 additional --

7 MEMBER BONACA: They knew it would take  
8 two hours to cover six slides. That's why --

9 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, are there any  
10 other questions on PIs, because this may be a good  
11 time to take a break. If there are no further  
12 questions, we thank you for that portion. And I think  
13 that we could take about a 20 minute break.

14 (Off the record 10:02 - 10:23 a.m.)

15 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okay. Let us begin  
16 or continue.

17 MR. COE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. This  
18 portion of the meeting gets into two, I think,  
19 distinct -- gets to two distinct questions, the first  
20 of which is the treatment of concurrent multiple  
21 equipment functional degradation. The second of which  
22 is a series of examples which we hope will help  
23 illuminate or illustrate the reason that the staff  
24 believes that the current thresholds are adequate for  
25 the purposes of the ROP, again not without

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acknowledging that they can continue to improve as we  
2 gain operating experience with the program.

3 But I would offer to start as we have in  
4 our package here with the question of concurrent  
5 multiple equipment or functional degradations, and how  
6 the ROP was modified after its initial start to  
7 accommodate these kinds of issues when they come up.  
8 We sent you the guidance directly from our inspection,  
9 our SDP procedure. And I would just start by asking  
10 if you have any specific questions that you would like  
11 to get on the table right away, I do want to make this  
12 portion of the discussion --

13 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is the  
14 draft inspection manual?

15 MR. COE: No, this is in our letter of  
16 December 19th, there is enclosure one that is actually  
17 taken directly from our inspection manual, Chapter  
18 0609 that deals with SDP. I just want -- you know,  
19 this is a question regarding how we deal with  
20 concurrent issues. And if there are any specific  
21 questions, I do want to address them. And if you have  
22 them to put on the table now, I'd certainly invite  
23 that.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I do agree with  
25 the comment Tom Kress made, that the decision, what is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 independent and what is not is highly subjective, and  
2 probably you have to always assume independence and  
3 calculate delta CDF given that you found, you know, a  
4 set of things rather than splitting them up. I think  
5 that is a realistically conservative way to approach  
6 it, conservatively realistic. Because, you know, it  
7 comes back to the root cause analysis. What is a root  
8 cause is not well defined. In one analysis we find  
9 them independent, in another we find them deeply  
10 dependent.

11 MR. COE: And I would agree with that.  
12 There's clearly some room for judgment here, and all  
13 I would offer is that the ROP objectives are met when  
14 our judgments are scrutable, the basis for our  
15 judgments are scrutable, so we have the obligation  
16 when we make judgments such as, are these collection  
17 -  
18 - is this collection of equipment degradations that  
19 happen to have coincide at the same period of time  
20 related to a single underlying cause or are they all  
21 completely independent of each other, and it was just  
22 happenstance that they all happened to line up.  
23 You're right. Those require judgment.

24 Now what we've tried to do is help to  
25 provide some guidance for that judgment, so we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       tried to set a threshold above the cross-cutting issue  
2       threshold, or above the management threshold, because  
3       I think we can all acknowledge that it would be easy  
4       to say if you have a collection of degradations that  
5       occur concurrent in some period of time, that we can  
6       just lump them all into a pot that's called  
7       management, you know, deficiency. And we could do  
8       that, you know, with whatever issues came up. But  
9       what we tried to do is suggest that in keeping with  
10      the risk-informed aspect or objective of the program,  
11      we try to make a distinction. We try to say if -- and  
12      the example that was given in the procedure itself, if  
13      you have a bad maintenance procedure and it's applied  
14      to a number of different things and they all happen to  
15      degrade the same way, it's an easy, that's a fairly  
16      easy call to say there was a single issue and it had  
17      the effect, the risk impact of the collective multiple  
18      degradations, so we enter the action matrix with a  
19      single issue.

20                   CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think this is  
21      a good example of focusing on performance rather than  
22      risk. Say that you have two deficiencies or two  
23      problems that may both affect an accident, so they  
24      raise this. But you decide that they're due to  
25      independent causes so you treat them separately. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the risk perspective now you went up, but from  
2 the performance perspective you didn't, because they  
3 were just random occurrences or whatever, and you're  
4 focusing on performance.

5 MR. COE: Right. First of all, the  
6 individual issues would be still inspection findings.  
7 There's still a degradation there or deficiency there,  
8 and perhaps what you're suggesting is what could occur  
9 is that they could both individually treat it  
10 independent of each other be green findings. And yet,  
11 when you -- because they apply to the same accident  
12 sequence, maybe there's a synergism there that causes  
13 the collection of those two things to be greater than  
14 green. Maybe it's white, or even yellow.

15 One of the things we captured in the very  
16 last sentence in our guidance, if I can essentially  
17 paraphrase, that what we're trying to say here is, is  
18 that in any case, the staff should be honest and  
19 forthright about the collective risk impact. But for  
20 the purposes of entry into the action matrix, we may  
21 end up with two green issues, which may not prompt  
22 additional action. However, if the collective  
23 significance of these independent issues was greater,  
24 you know, was of some threshold that should prompt  
25 some response, that response -- we have tools in our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection program to do that, tools that do not  
2 depend on whether or not the -- do not depend on  
3 decisions like this one as to whether or not we have  
4 independent findings or a single finding. And that is  
5 guided by Management Directive 8.3 which allows us to  
6 initiate a special inspection in AIT, or even an IIT  
7 as a response that is risk-informed, so if in fact we  
8 have a significant issue here, risk-significant that  
9 is dependent upon these multiple equipment  
10 degradations, even before we know if there is a common  
11 underlying cause or not, we have the tools in our  
12 program to initiate an additional inspection to try to  
13 get more information so that we can come to a  
14 conclusion.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now on this  
16 issue, it may not be directly related, but I think it  
17 is related. When I read the inspection manual on page  
18 B-6, which is Appendix B and 7, there is reference to  
19 follow-up. "The NRC normally follows up plant events  
20 in three ways, events of low safety significance,  
21 events of moderate safety, and events of greater  
22 safety significance." Later on it says, "Plant status  
23 purposes and identifying and understanding emergent  
24 plant issues, current equipment problems and ongoing  
25 activities and their overall impact on plant risk".

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then later on on the next page it says, "The  
2 supplemental element of the inspection program was  
3 designed to apply NRC inspection resources either by  
4 inspection findings evaluated using the SDP or when PI  
5 thresholds are exceeded." Right, B-6 and B-7.

6 Now there is a lot of focus here on  
7 events. Perhaps what we've learned from Davis-Besse  
8 is that we should not focus on events alone, that  
9 there is -- what if there is information that, you  
10 know, like erosion of the head, the vessel and so on  
11 and then it was discussed here and so on. It's not an  
12 event at a particular plant, but there is this  
13 information that is out there. Shouldn't the  
14 inspectors take that into account when they decide on  
15 supplemental inspections and so on? I mean, maybe  
16 that would be a way of handling something like Davis-  
17 Besse, not just focus on what's happening at the  
18 plant, but also take into account outside information  
19 that is relevant to the plant and ask yourself well,  
20 are they doing anything about it? Should we have a  
21 supplemental inspection regarding this?

22 You know, that's touching now on the issue  
23 of safety culture and so on, but in a more pragmatic  
24 and realistic way. What's the difference between  
25 realistic and pragmatic? They sound nice. If you say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both of them, they sound nice.

2 MR. COE: I would agree.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Realistic could still be  
4 unpragmatic. It frequently often is. To be pragmatic  
5 you have to be conservative.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Which would be this  
7 side of the table. Right? Let me expand on that a  
8 little bit. If some incident occurs in the Far East.  
9 It would be pretty much of a stretch to expect every  
10 licensee to be fully informed of that kind of an  
11 incident. On the other hand, if there is information  
12 that is issued by the NRC on that, or perhaps an INPO  
13 SOER or SER, something like that, I think the  
14 expectation from the staff would be that the licensee  
15 should deal with that. And there used to be an  
16 inspection module that followed up to see if licensees  
17 actually did review all this information back in the  
18 days when you had 100 information notices a year. I  
19 would think that it would have to come to the licensee  
20 in some official or semi-official kind of way before  
21 you could include that as something you would expect  
22 them to do or know about in the process of operating  
23 the plant. Is that correct or incorrect?

24 MR. COE: That's correct. And we have  
25 tools to do that. Clearly, an issue, an IEP, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bulletin, information notice as you say, regulatory  
2 information summary. But typically for the  
3 significant issues, we issue a bulletin which requires  
4 a response. We also implement in many of those cases,  
5 we implement a temporary inspection instruction to ask  
6 our inspectors to go out and review the actions that  
7 licensees took in response to that bulletin. And then  
8 that instruction is closed out when all of those  
9 temporary actions, or all of those inspections have  
10 taken place. And then we evaluate whether or not,  
11 based on the results of those inspections whether or  
12 not we should make other changes to the program.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: On the other hand,  
14 one the staff takes those actions, the licensee is  
15 expected to respond to it, and you have the tools to  
16 follow it up, and so the fact that some incident in a  
17 foreign plant or domestic plant for that matter that  
18 bears on a condition in the licensee's plant is  
19 relevant and should be part of the ROP.

20 MR. COE: In some cases we would agree,  
21 because we do benefit from operating experience  
22 review. In fact, we're taking a very dedicated look,  
23 re-look at how this agency in total handles operating  
24 experience. And this is motivated in large part  
25 because of the lessons learned from Davis-Besse, so we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are taking a look at that. But we have -- my point,  
2 I guess, is that we have tools in place now, and I  
3 think that we're looking at how to employ those tools  
4 more effectively or even to create new tools, if that  
5 might be appropriate.

6 But I'd like to get back to Dr.  
7 Apostolakis' point, because it is true that there may  
8 be information and circumstances that help provide  
9 insight and input to a decision on supplemental  
10 inspection activities. But I would offer that the way  
11 that that's done is that the initiation of  
12 supplemental inspection continues to rest on the  
13 objective facts, you know, the performance, the  
14 particular degradation that the deficient performance  
15 caused. And once that threshold is reached that, you  
16 know, we come to the pre-determined conclusion in the  
17 action matrix that we would initiate in supplemental  
18 inspection, the focus and the specific activities of  
19 that inspection. And this is a point that is often  
20 lost in these discussions, is informed by everything  
21 that the inspectors know to be true or know to be  
22 problem areas in the plant that they're inspecting.  
23 Our baseline inspection programs day-to-day are  
24 informed collectively by the collective understanding  
25 that a resident inspector develops on a day-to-day

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 basis at the site. The samples are chosen within the  
2 baseline inspectable areas, you know, with an eye  
3 towards trying to identify the most significant  
4 problems that may exist at that site.

5 This is true of a supplemental inspection,  
6 as well. The circumstances that prompted the  
7 supplemental inspection are certainly clear, as is the  
8 history and other, I guess you would put it  
9 circumstantial evidence and information that would  
10 imply maybe a deeper lying issue, and this forms, you  
11 know, part of the basis for how that supplemental  
12 inspection is conducted. So I would offer that that's  
13 -- you know, I don't know if it satisfies the question  
14 but that is how the program deals with that.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, even for  
16 Davis-Besse though, I mean maybe it was not part of  
17 ROP, but the NRC did ask for extra inspections. I  
18 don't know if you want to call them supplemental. It  
19 did. And then the argument was, you know, when to do  
20 it. Should they do it in March, in February, in  
21 January, on December 31st. Right? But that outside  
22 the ROP wasn't it?

23 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: That was a bulletin.

25 MEMBER SHACK: That was a separate thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Right.

2 MR. COE: Are we talking about after the  
3 head degradation issues were revealed?

4 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, before.

5 MR. COE: Before.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know, the  
7 issue of doing it by December 31st.

8 MEMBER SHACK: The inspection for the  
9 cracking.

10 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For the  
11 cracking.

12 MR. COE: For the CRDM cracking. The  
13 licensee's own inspection.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

15 MR. COE: I understand.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That was outside  
17 the ROP. All I'm saying is perhaps we should think  
18 about the language here that this is focused on events  
19 or indications that people see at the plant, and those  
20 may trigger a supplemental inspection. I'm saying  
21 that it may not always be an event, may be some piece  
22 of information, and I agree with Mr. Sieber that it  
23 has to be transmitted through formal channels. We  
24 don't expect those guys to read all the journals that  
25 are published, and know everything that happens EBF or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 EPCO, but given the risk has happened, unless it's  
2 something big like Davis-Besse where the inspection  
3 was required now by a different group, shouldn't there  
4 be a way here of triggering a supplemental inspection?  
5 Maybe that would help us catch the big events. They  
6 don't give you advance warning, but then, you know,  
7 you realize after the fact that you came close to  
8 something really bad.

9 MR. COE: It's a legitimate question.

10 It's one that's been on our minds from almost the very  
11 start. The way that we articulate that question is  
12 that there may be issues that a risk evaluation is so  
13 difficult to do, to accomplish that the effort it  
14 takes to do that, there's -- you start running into a  
15 cost benefit issue here. How much -- do you continue  
16 to invest money and dollars, and resources and time,  
17 and it becomes more and more untimely as times goes on  
18 to try to get to some answer. You know, there's a  
19 question that's on the table, is there a cost benefit  
20 crossover point where we just say it's not beneficial  
21 to continue down this path. And there may be another  
22 -- there may be a need for creating another mechanism  
23 to prompt the supplemental inspection that you're  
24 discussing. But the original objectives of the ROP  
25 are still very much on our minds. We want it to be an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 objective determination, and the more you allow the  
2 more subjective elements to enter into that decision  
3 process, of course, the further away you get from  
4 being objective. And we want it to continue to  
5 conform, you know, with understandable, scrutable and  
6 repeatable, or you know, consistency in how we treat  
7 one licensee to the next. And so all of those -- it's  
8 a classic engineering optimization problem. Right?  
9 You've got all these competing goals and objectives,  
10 and you're trying to find the right balance.

11 We haven't answered the question that I've  
12 articulated, which I hope is similar to the concern  
13 that you've expressed. And it is an action item on  
14 our SDP Improvement Initiative to resolve that  
15 question at some point in time, so that's the best I  
16 can give you as an answer right now. It's a good  
17 question.

18 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, since you're so  
19 bound and determined to make this process risk-  
20 informed, why aren't you adding up the risk from  
21 everything that you find and using that as your  
22 trigger?

23 MR. COE: In terms of the concurrent  
24 findings that may exist?

25 MEMBER SHACK: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. COE: I guess it has to do with having  
2 to decide what goes into the action matrix, and all  
3 the various combinations of the ways that issues can  
4 arise, and what periods of time, and what various  
5 individual significances they might have. And we felt  
6 that the action matrix, and this is a good point to  
7 make. The action matrix in a very high level way  
8 aggregates and sums, if you will, the inputs that come  
9 to it.

10           MEMBER SHACK: After I've screened it, and  
11 screened, and screened.

12           MR. COE: After each -- after we've  
13 decided that there is individual deficiencies that  
14 meet from each other, and therefore, independent. And  
15 therefore, their significance characterization is  
16 analyzed independently from the others. But then we  
17 input those collectively and we have an aggregation.  
18 Now that doesn't necessarily catch the synergies that  
19 may occur for some specific independent issues that  
20 may -- there may be a synergy there from a risk  
21 standpoint --

22           MEMBER SHACK: Synergy, smynergy. Risk is  
23 a scaler. It's additive. I just add it all.

24           MR. COE: And that's --

25           MEMBER SHACK: Even if I'm only capturing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a portion of it so heck, if it's getting big already,  
2 I know I've missed something else.

3 MR. COE: And that's essentially the  
4 philosophy behind the action matrix. But our  
5 difficulty from a program office standpoint was in  
6 helping to decide when is a collection of issues to be  
7 treated independently, and all provide independent  
8 inputs to be aggregated in the action matrix, or when  
9 should they all be lumped together into a single issue  
10 and input into the action matrix as a single finding?  
11 So we've tried to give some structure to the decision  
12 process acknowledging that it's not cut and dry. I'm  
13 not sure I've answered your question.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Well, you're determined to  
15 be risk-informed, that you're only looking at your  
16 risk one aspect at a time, you know, until you get to  
17 this final action matrix, then you do some  
18 combination. You know, if you were risk-informed, I  
19 would think you would be looking at the aggregate.

20 MR. COE: And again, the golden rule here  
21 is that we will be honest and forthright about any  
22 collective significance that may come from multiple  
23 degradations that occur at the same period of time.  
24 If we choose to split those up and to be independent,  
25 we have to be very clear about that we did that, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why we're doing it.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In accident  
3 sequences, or even the incidents we've had in the  
4 past, you know, there's always a sequence of events.  
5 It's not one thing. It's not clear to me that there  
6 was a common underlying cause. The valve staying  
7 stuck at Three Mile Island, what did that have to do  
8 with auxiliary feedwater system being unavailable for  
9 eight minutes? It was a different thing, yet a  
10 combination of these things led to something. So why  
11 then not analyze them as an aggregation of things,  
12 rather than looking at the underlying cause? Now  
13 again, an argument in the name of performance, you  
14 might say yeah, I can look at these things separately,  
15 but in the name of risk you have to look at them --  
16 you know, I look at the plant at one instant. This is  
17 what I find; therefore, risk is this. I remember  
18 somewhat earlier you said that even when they're  
19 treated separately, the inspectors are required to  
20 actually do the aggregation, as well. Is that still  
21 the case?

22 MR. COE: Well, the inspectors are  
23 required to do --

24 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or the analyst,  
25 the reactor analyst.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COE: Yes.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Even if you have  
3 two events and they are judged to be not to have a  
4 common underlying cause.

5 MR. COE: Correct.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: At some point,  
7 there is a risk evaluation considering them  
8 concurrent.

9 MR. COE: Right.

10 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought that  
11 was the case.

12 MR. COE: That is what we tried to capture  
13 in the last sentence of the guidance. In all cases  
14 the risk of concurrent multiple equipment or  
15 functional degradations, and our basis for treating  
16 these as either being common cause or being  
17 independent should be documented in an inspection  
18 report, so we want to be honest and forthright. If  
19 there are these -- there's this collection of issues  
20 created at a particularly significant period of time,  
21 we want that to be very clear. But it goes back to,  
22 I think what you were saying, the action matrix deals  
23 with the performance of the licensee, and so it  
24 wouldn't necessarily be appropriate if there were two  
25 completely, at least in our way of thinking, have two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 completely independent performance deficiencies that  
2 could have happened at any period of time, but just  
3 probabilistically happened to happen at the same time.  
4 And in many cases, I'm not sure that there would be a  
5 real significant difference in our action or our  
6 response. At least the evidence to date suggests that  
7 there wouldn't necessarily be a difference in our  
8 response, that the combination of those two things,  
9 whether we call them a single issue or two independent  
10 issues, that we would have much of a different  
11 response.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's still not  
13 clear to me, coming back to Davis-Besse, there were  
14 indications like the air filters, containment and so  
15 on, did the inspector supply this thinking there?

16 MR. COE: Well, I don't think so, only  
17 because the issues at Davis-Besse arose over a period  
18 of time which span both the old program and the new.  
19 And the type of thinking that you're suggesting is  
20 appropriate, we would suggest is appropriate also, to  
21 think of or to observe how various indications of  
22 degradation could potentially combine together to be  
23 particularly risk-significant. And we would hope that  
24 over time as the program provides the tools for  
25 inspectors to become more risk-informed, that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be more sensitive to things like that.

2 I'm not sure how well that applies to the  
3 specifics of Davis-Besse, because I mean, the fact  
4 that they saw some coolers clogging up in the  
5 containment, you still have to make the logical  
6 connection to where that material is coming from, and  
7 that it could potentially have come from the reactor  
8 coolant pressure boundary.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's good  
10 thinking. Why didn't they ask that question? Why  
11 didn't they say that? Because the moment you say  
12 that, I mean, maybe risk analysis would tell you that  
13 boy, we better look into it.

14 MR. COE: Exactly. And that comes from a  
15 sensitivity to what could potentially be the  
16 significance of a degraded reactor coolant pressure  
17 boundary. Again, I would hope that over time our  
18 inspectors, given the tools and the training that we  
19 believe are appropriate, will come to a greater  
20 sensitivity of issues that could be -- I mean, the  
21 whole program -- the whole reason we have significance  
22 determination processes that are publicly available,  
23 laid out in a document for our inspectors, as well as  
24 the licensee, as well as the public to see is to  
25 provide a road map, a yardstick, if you will, of what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things are more significant than others. And we would  
2 hope that our inspectors take those road maps and use  
3 them to lead them in the areas of greater  
4 significance, and to help them differentiate the  
5 things that they probably don't need to pay as much  
6 attention to from the things they really should.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is there an  
8 investigation going on now, how the -- what lessons  
9 the ROP should learn from Davis-Besse? Is that what

10 -

11 -

12 MR. COE: Absolutely, yes. Yes, sir. We  
13 have -- in fact, we're well along in that process, and  
14 have been given the results of a very substantial task  
15 force effort that has specific line items that have  
16 been handed to the program office for direct oversight  
17 process, and that we're taking a very specific look  
18 at. And it involves utilizing operating experience  
19 better, improving our ISI inspection procedure, and a  
20 host of other things in terms of operator sens -- I'm  
21 sorry, inspector sensitivity and training.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When do you  
23 think this Committee will find out about this?

24 MR. COE: I don't know the answer to that.

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm asking for some help.

2 MS. CARPENTER: Okay. I think the Davis-  
3 Besse task group report is issued. And then what the  
4 staff is now doing is taking all those recommendations  
5 and we're putting them into action plans. And we have  
6 a due date to the Commission with those action plans,  
7 I think February 28th.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This February?

9 MS. CARPENTER: This February, right.  
10 That's the action plan on all the items that we need  
11 to do, and we're starting to work on those now.

12 MS. WESTON: That's just the action plan.

13 MS. CARPENTER: That's just the action  
14 plan.

15 MS. WESTON: Not the responses to the  
16 issues raised in the action plan.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: And you're referring  
18 to the Lessons Learned Task Force.

19 MS. CARPENTER: Right. The Lessons  
20 Learned Task Force.

21 MS. WESTON: Right.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: There is no other  
23 task force.

24 MS. CARPENTER: No.

25 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Other than that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WESTON: Right.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I didn't see  
3 there any statement as to why the inspectors at  
4 Davis-Besse acted the way they acted. It just says  
5 that the NRC failed in certain respects, so how can  
6 you learn from that? Anyway, are we going to see this  
7 plan?

8 MS. WESTON: Yes, we will.

9 MS. CARPENTER: That plan -- my guess is  
10 that plan should become public. And the staff is  
11 beginning to --

12 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no. Not  
13 as members of the public. Come on. Are we going to  
14 review it?

15 MS. CARPENTER: I don't know the answer to  
16 that.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know I'm a  
18 member of the public.

19 MS. WESTON: No, we will put it on the  
20 agenda.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: February 28th is  
22 too close.

23 MS. WESTON: No, February 28th you will  
24 only --

25 MS. CARPENTER: Just the action plan.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WESTON: -- is only the action plan.  
2 The EDO sent a letter back to research and NRR asking  
3 them to do action plans for the issues that came out  
4 of the Lessons Learned Task Force.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

6 MS. WESTON: So the only thing that  
7 they're going to do there is to say this is our plan  
8 to address those issues. There will be no issues  
9 addressed in the February 28th --

10 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And we will be  
11 briefed after the issues are addressed?

12 MS. WESTON: When -- as the issues are  
13 being addressed, hopefully.

14 MEMBER KRESS: I guess George's concern  
15 is, have they identified the right issues.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The right  
17 issues, and also, you know --

18 MS. WESTON: Well, you have to look in the  
19 Lessons Learned Task Force for that. The 50 some  
20 recommendations in there are those that -- with the  
21 exception of two I think went forward. The Management  
22 Task Force recommended that they look at all of those  
23 issues with the exception of two.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's not just  
25 the issues though. It's also what you plan to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about it. I mean, everybody keeps raising the issue  
2 of questioning attitude, but what to do about it is a  
3 monumental problem.

4 MS. WESTON: That's what the action plan  
5 is supposed to address.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And  
7 that's where I think we should --

8 MS. CARPENTER: In reality, the action  
9 plans are only addressing the high priority items.  
10 There are a number of items that were medium and low  
11 priority, that many of the branches are already  
12 beginning work on, that we're taking them -- we have  
13 to make sure we budget the resources and everything  
14 into these. So those action plans will only address  
15 the high priority items. I'm thinking there are about  
16 28 of those. But there are a lot of others that will  
17 simply be put into our budget, and we're going to  
18 start working on them. We are starting to work on.

19 MR. COE: And they go well beyond our  
20 program.

21 MS. CARPENTER: Exactly.

22 MR. COE: I mean, ROP is a part of it, but  
23 not the whole picture.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, I think  
25 fundamentally you're getting down to who has what role

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the process of operating the plant. The resident  
2 inspectors, there's usually a couple of them at the  
3 plant, and a stenographer, and two people cannot cover  
4 every minute aspect of the operation of the plant.  
5 And so whether a filter clogs up some place, which is  
6 not a regulatory event typically. That's just  
7 something that is a maintenance or a service item,  
8 whether that clogs up in conjunction to the fact that  
9 somebody issued the bulletin, and you may have  
10 suspected CRDM cracking, I'm not sure that one would  
11 expect the ROP or even the resident inspector in his  
12 normal function to be able to put all this stuff  
13 together to say to the licensee, I think you have a  
14 leak and your reactor vessel head is degrading.

15 I can see if he were qualified as an  
16 operator on that plant, and that was his  
17 responsibility, like operators are supposed to have it  
18 as their responsibility, then he could put it together  
19 because that's what operators do, and it's the  
20 licensee who is supposed to operate the plant. And  
21 the NRC is supposed to regulate how that plant is  
22 operated. In other words, are all the programs and  
23 processes in place. To me, I think there's a little  
24 bit of confusion as to whether there should be an  
25 expectation on our part that the resident inspector

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 should have deduced the fact that the head was being  
2 degraded.

3 MEMBER BONACA: I agree with you, and I  
4 think that, you know, hopefully this task force also  
5 looks at the issue of whole strategy accepted by the  
6 NRC for the CRDM cracking was the visual inspections.  
7 And yet, at Davis-Besse the three top nozzles were  
8 never inspected visually. They never accessed them,  
9 so here you have a situation where we are setting up  
10 for failure really plant personnel at the working  
11 level, because they don't set the strategy as well as  
12 the resident inspector and everybody else, by the fact  
13 that a fundamental requirement to support the strategy  
14 of just depending on visual inspections has not been  
15 implemented, and has not been followed through. And  
16 I'm not sure that I read that in the root cause, but  
17 I think I can read it through some of the  
18 recommendations, but it's not so explicitly stated.

19 MS. WESTON: With regards to the resident  
20 inspector, that issue was discussed at length at the  
21 Commission meeting last Wednesday on the Lessons  
22 Learned Task Force, and the commissioners raised  
23 several questions regarding what they would do about  
24 the resident inspector and their learning process in  
25 terms of being able to raise issues that they were not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capable of handling themselves outside of that  
2 process. And with regards to the inspection part of  
3 it, NRR is, in fact, taking another look at the  
4 inspections at the plants. And we will hear more  
5 about that later.

6 MEMBER BONACA: I know that now. I mean,  
7 everybody is asking why we would do what the French  
8 did. But, I mean, you know, that's however -- the  
9 bigger issue is even though we had a different  
10 strategy, why didn't we follow through by assuring  
11 that in fact the inspection would take place? And  
12 after 12 years or 10 years from the first finding of  
13 this cracking, still those three top nozzles were  
14 never looked at. I mean, that's a pretty significant  
15 issue that sets up everybody else for failure, you  
16 now, including, of course, the resident inspector who  
17 is the guy who is not going to go up there and look at  
18 it himself. He again is doing other things, and he  
19 failed. Maybe we failed.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Another issue we  
21 have raised in the past is this assumption that if the  
22 safety conscious work environment has deteriorated, we  
23 would see that in equipment performance. And I see th  
24 is inspection manual repeating that. It says, "In  
25 short, no separate and distinct assessment of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee's safety culture is needed because it is  
2 subsumed by either the PIs or baseline inspection  
3 activities." And it's not even dated, so I presume  
4 it's still draft. Should we really say things like  
5 that now in light of what happened at Davis-Besse?  
6 Shouldn't we just soften it a little bit and say that  
7 maybe we are thinking about it, and what to do?  
8 Because clearly, that's not the case.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Where are you reading,  
10 George? What page?

11 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Page 11 of the

12 -

13 -

14 MR. COE: I think you're reading the draft  
15 basis document.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Right.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it says,  
18 "NRC Inspection Manual, Chapter XXXX."

19 MR. COE: That's the draft basis document.

20 MS. WESTON: It's the basis document.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what does  
22 that mean?

23 MR. COE: It means it provides the basis  
24 for the rational and the basis for how we --

25 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The very last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sentence of this section, "Safety Conscious Work  
2 Environment", repeats this assumption.

3 MR. COE: Yes.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And, you know,  
5 we questioned it in the past, and I wonder whether  
6 after Davis-Besse we should still say that.

7 MR. COE: That is a subject that's on the  
8 table for us to examine.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So why don't you  
10 say that, that we are thinking about that. I mean,  
11 that was a prior assumption, now we are --

12 MR. COE: Basically because the basis  
13 document represents the current philosophy, the  
14 current basis for the current program. We are saying  
15 that we're -- you know, pursuant to our effort to, you  
16 know, respond to the task force on Davis-Besse, we are  
17 going to look at this. But I can tell you that early  
18 in the program, you know, it made sense that if you  
19 had cross-cutting issue problems at a plant, that they  
20 would over time reveal themselves, and we expected to  
21 pick up on those manifestations of that underlying  
22 problem.

23 There was some thought given to how to  
24 inspect safety conscious work environment directly  
25 through the use of survey instruments, such as the one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the Office of IG utilized for the NRC staff, but  
2 that was dropped from further consideration  
3 principally because of the cost involved of exercising  
4 that kind of an instrument, you know, at our licensees  
5 over a period of time.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Its value is  
7 questioned. I mean, if you go and ask somebody, do  
8 you have a questioning attitude, what is he going to  
9 say? No, I'm stupid, I never ask questions. Come on.  
10 This is ridiculous. These surveys don't mean much in  
11 my book, but coming back to your point though. I  
12 think in many cases you're right, there will be  
13 deterioration that will be observable some place.

14 Unfortunately, there are some cases, for  
15 example, involving barrier integrity like Davis-Besse,  
16 where you may not have this luxury of advance warning,  
17 and this where, you know, we may want to do something  
18 about it, but I don't think it's something that can be  
19 resolved in a week or in a month. But I was just  
20 struck by the statement. I mean, it's as if nothing  
21 has happened. I mean, I know that this was the  
22 position in the past, but I would expect it to be  
23 softened by now. In fact, there is another statement  
24 up there, possible indications of an unhealthy safety  
25 culture include a high number of allegations of weak

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 employee concerns program and a high corrective  
2 maintenance backlog. None of these would have caught  
3 Davis-Besse, so drop it then. You don't need that.  
4 Why do you have people like me criticizing that? I  
5 mean, Davis-Besse is not -- I think it was a major  
6 test of the ROP, and I don't think that you gentlemen  
7 and lady think that way. I thought it was a major  
8 test and it failed, and we have to do something about  
9 it. And that's why it bothers me when I see these  
10 things. I always -- my mind goes there and I say well  
11 gee, a weak employee concerns program. That has  
12 nothing to do with Davis-Besse.

13 MR. FRYE: This is Tim Frye from the  
14 staff. Doug already mentioned this, but I just wanted  
15 to re-emphasize that the basis document is trying to  
16 capture the basis of the program as it exists today.  
17 And it's also important to remember that it's a living  
18 document. And that as the ROP changes, we'll be  
19 looking to update the basis document to reflect the  
20 changes we made. But, you know, right now that's the  
21 basis of the current program. That's why it reads  
22 that way.

23 MR. COE: I would offer -- I'm not sure  
24 that the staff has yet concluded or will conclude that  
25 the ROP was a failure with respect to its application

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at Davis-Besse. You know, even the Commission  
2 acknowledges that the issues at Davis-Besse occurred,  
3 you know, well before the ROP came into effect, and  
4 the previous program didn't necessarily identify this  
5 underlying issue.

6 The ROP does have tools. Now again, we  
7 are taking a look at how to improve the tools based on  
8 our lessons learned from Davis-Besse, but currently  
9 cross-cutting issues or cross-cutting aspects of  
10 inspection findings are captured in a specific place  
11 in our inspection reports. And those are accumulated  
12 and then made available for the express purpose of  
13 making available to our team inspections that look at  
14 problem identification and resolution programs. So in  
15 addition, we have an opportunity to discuss cross-  
16 cutting issues with licensees at our mid-cycle and  
17 end-of-cycle letters that we -- assessment letters  
18 that we provide to the licensee every six months, so  
19 these are the tools that exist, and perhaps we can use  
20 them better. Perhaps there can be other tools that we  
21 can conceive of that would help in this area.

22 MEMBER BONACA: I think, however, it seems  
23 to me that we are looking at, you know, safety culture  
24 and the stop gaps to a situation that had other  
25 elements in it. And I brought up already one before,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this lack of follow through. The whole industry, I  
2 mean, we're really -- the way it was handled, the CRDM  
3 cracking, the leakage, the assumptions that, you know,  
4 boric acid would not corrode, evidently, you know, the  
5 carbon steel. I mean, because of all the reasons, set  
6 up the whole situation that cascaded in this. Now  
7 then we're looking at safety culture as a stop gap  
8 situation that will identify all these problems.  
9 Clearly, it didn't. The only thing that surprised me  
10 about davis-Besse is that there were no differing  
11 opinion, that nobody raised this issue of concern  
12 about clogging of the filters. It's almost like, you  
13 know, for me there is organization walking lockstep,  
14 and everybody had this full agreement on where it was  
15 coming from. But, you know, I think that there was a  
16 lot of situations that could have been recognized well  
17 before that. If you look at the failure of the  
18 program, and I'm not that what is taking place is  
19 going to really identify that. And that to me, that's  
20 really the root cause of the whole thing. Okay.  
21 Again, the cracking of this -- I mean, if you think  
22 about the whole process that was brought to bear and  
23 everybody accepted, and dangerously, and set up all  
24 those Davis-Besse people.

25 MR. COE: And I think that both the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 industry and the NRC are owning up to their share of  
2 the responsibility here, and that's reflected in the  
3 task force's recommendations.

4 MEMBER BONACA: I'm not looking about the  
5 past. I'm looking at what we need to do in the future  
6 to prevent situations like this from occurring. You  
7 know, because I mean there was a clear distinction  
8 there between the way that the French went about it,  
9 which was automatic inspection from day one, and that  
10 resulted cascading into replacement of the heads very  
11 quickly because it's too expensive to do automatic  
12 inspections, from the way we did it here, we said we  
13 are going to accept visual inspections. And then we  
14 didn't even put forth requirements to have proof that  
15 these inspections were being done.

16 MR. COE: You'll have a opportunity, as  
17 was mentioned, to review the task or the action plan  
18 to respond to the task force's recommendations. And  
19 I think it would be very useful to get your insights  
20 on that task action plan to ensure that we are  
21 covering all of the aspects that are important.  
22 You're making some good points. I don't dispute that.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: Doug, could I go back to  
24 something that you said a few minutes ago, at least I  
25 understood you to say. I'm not sure I heard you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correctly; that in common underlying causes, you kind  
2 of limit how far you drill down, I guess because if  
3 you drill down far enough you can find a common cause  
4 for almost anything. But by limiting how far you  
5 drill down, don't you eliminate the potential to find  
6 some of these cross-cutting issues, like safety  
7 culture or management issues. It seems to me that you  
8 have to be sensitive in that limitation because if you  
9 don't find those kind of -- if you limit your look so  
10 that you don't look deep enough to find those kind of  
11 cross-cutting issues, it seems to me that you prevent  
12 the ability to find some of these safety culture  
13 management kind of issues.

14 MR. COE: It's a good question, and the  
15 response is that although that we tried to set a limit  
16 on how far you can drill down, as you say, that's a  
17 decision result. Getting to that decision, I think  
18 intrinsically means that you have to examine deeper  
19 issues to try to come to the decision point. Is it or  
20 is it not a cross-cutting issue? Is it a common issue  
21 that we just lump everything together and call it one  
22 issue? So you have to drill down deep enough in order  
23 to make those judgments, and I would offer also that  
24 our inspectors and our -- and their supervisors and  
25 their managers continue to be sensitive to extent of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition questions, and cross-cutting issue  
2 questions, and again, we have elements in our program  
3 that they can avail themselves of to document those  
4 kinds of issues, and roll them up over time, and talk  
5 to the licensee in assessment letters, and use those  
6 insights in our PI&R Inspection. So it's a very good  
7 question, and those are the ways that the program  
8 intends to try to deal with that.

9 MS. WESTON: Now, Doug, as a cross-cutting  
10 issue, is any thought being given to documenting or  
11 capturing the number of times that action items are  
12 entered into from the tech specs? That's one of the  
13 issues with Davis-Besse also. They apparently entered  
14 tech spec many times. Is that going to be considered  
15 as a cross-cutting issue when you look at the impact  
16 that Davis-Besse may have had on the ROP, or what you  
17 need to do about changes to the ROP?

18 MR. COE: Right. If there are issues that  
19 keep recurring, obviously in our corrective action  
20 program, for example, the equipment, you continue to  
21 have to enter tech spec action statement, you know,  
22 repeatedly over a period of time because of some  
23 deficiency, or failure, or need to remedy some  
24 problem. Then those kinds of issues are good sampling  
25 opportunities for the PI&R Inspection. And all I can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say is that the PI&R Inspection affords us that  
2 opportunity, and I believe it has specific guidance in  
3 it that suggests that we look for those kinds of  
4 things. A lot of those kinds of things come from our  
5 insights that the residents gain over a period of  
6 time. They know that certain things are problems.  
7 They know that they reside in certain areas of the  
8 licensee's plant or their organization. Those are all  
9 inputs that are utilized and are useful to picking the  
10 samples that we pick. I mean, there's only so much  
11 time that you have in these inspections, and so you  
12 have to make the most effective use of that time, so  
13 we try to pick smart samples and use all available  
14 information.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: On the other hand,  
16 you could find a fair number of indicators that would  
17 tell you maybe the safety culture here isn't very  
18 good. On the other hand, the mitigating equipment  
19 operates, meets its test requirements. You don't have  
20 a lot of initiating events, and the licensee seems to  
21 be getting by. If that's the case, then what does the  
22 staff, including the resident inspector do with this  
23 new insight they have given their inability to connect  
24 the dots, would be the phrase we've heard over the  
25 last few weeks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COE: And that's a good question  
2 because we set a higher standard in the ROP for  
3 connecting the dots. Clearly, the -- and even prior  
4 to ROP, as a senior resident inspector, my inspectors  
5 would often come to me with issues that, you know,  
6 were not necessarily the smoking guns. It's a  
7 feeling. It's like, you know, I think there's a  
8 problem here.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Right.

10 MR. COE: And so well, where's the  
11 evidence? Okay. I mean, I can't go to the exit  
12 meeting with the licensee and lay down that I have a  
13 feeling that there's a problem here. Even before ROP  
14 we set a higher standard for ourselves. Now in ROP,  
15 we not only have to have the deficiency identified,  
16 performance deficiency identified, but if it's -- you  
17 know, if we're going to take further action in terms  
18 of additional supplemental inspection, it has to reach  
19 a certain threshold that we've pre-defined. So it  
20 goes without saying that I think we set a higher  
21 standard for ourselves, but knowing what we know as we  
22 walk through the plant day-to-day, day in and day out,  
23 gives us clues. And I can tell you, I have a deep  
24 affinity that our inspectors face on a day-to-day  
25 basis going into these plants confronting enormous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information, quantities of information. I mean,  
2 everything they see, everything they hear, every  
3 discussion they have with a licensee staff person  
4 provides clues, and those clues are the things that  
5 they have to pull together and connect the dots with.  
6 And it's a very difficult challenge.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, it's not only  
8 connecting the dots. Maybe you firm up your suspicion  
9 to some extent, but you don't find a violation of the  
10 rules, and you don't find a risk significant  
11 situation. I read a speech, as we all did I think,  
12 about safety consciousness, safety culture which is  
13 different than safety consciousness, is becoming an  
14 issue because of Davis-Besse. The question is, should  
15 you regulate it, and if you should, how do you  
16 regulate it? And I think that that's a very, very  
17 difficult problem that's been around since the mid-  
18 1970s, and attacked and backed-off of, the subject of  
19 negotiations between the industry and the NRC, and all  
20 kinds of things. That's where INPO came from, so on  
21 the other hand, I see it raising its head again.

22 MR. COE: And our colleagues in other  
23 countries often take different approaches to the  
24 direct observation, inspection, and in some cases  
25 regulation of those kinds of elements, more subjective

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety conscious management type of issues. And we  
2 acknowledge that there's different ways of going.  
3 Recall again though that the ROP was driven by a  
4 desire to be more objective and move away from that  
5 because it was perceived by some as having given us  
6 too much latitude, and it was not being consistently  
7 applied.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: I would add to that  
9 discussion that safety culture in aviation and  
10 medicine has been recognized as a prime determinant,  
11 and I happen to be holding in my hand a book by  
12 Helmreich and Merritt called Culture at Work in  
13 Aviation and Medicine, which talks a lot about how the  
14 aviation industry particularly came to the conclusion  
15 20 years ago that the culture of the cockpit, crew  
16 resource management is important whether or not people  
17 got to their destination site, so now we're faced  
18 again with the same discussion.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We will have  
20 this some other time.

21 MR. COE: Lessons to learn there.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Coming back to  
23 the ROP.

24 MR. COE: Yes.

25 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This basis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document again.

2 MR. COE: Yes.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Page C-3, "Use  
4 of change in core damage frequency versus condition of  
5 core damage probability." I'm not quite sure I follow  
6 this. You have a number of findings, and you decide  
7 there is a common underlying cause, let's say. Then  
8 you have a choice whether you want to calculate the  
9 CDF or CCDP. Is that -- that's what this says. "The  
10 SDP can be used to estimate either CDF or the CCDP  
11 given any plant configuration, which may include the  
12 combination of degraded equipment functions and  
13 equipment outages for maintenance." And then you  
14 say, "The staff recommends the use of the estimated  
15 change in CDF instead of CCDP." And I'm trying to  
16 understand what does that mean?

17 MR. COE: The choice of using the change  
18 in core damage frequency is derived from the need to  
19 have a baseline core damage frequency that we accept  
20 to be -- that we accept as acceptable that includes  
21 periodic maintenance, et cetera, and over time there's  
22 actual -- day-to-day there's a change, but on average  
23 there's a baseline core damage frequency that includes  
24 maintenance activities and other testing activities,  
25 that sort of thing. And that what we're trying to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is to measure the impact the licensee's performance  
2 deficiencies had on public health and safety risk by  
3 choosing a metric that is the increment of risk above  
4 that baseline, that nominal baseline.

5 The way that's done is to take the CCDP  
6 for the particular time period involved, and then that  
7 CCDP is essentially normalized across the entire -- on  
8 a per year basis to be compared to that nominal  
9 baseline CDF, and then increment then is a delta CDF.

10 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is that the same  
11 as saying I found that the unavailability of two  
12 systems was higher than should be for a period of say  
13 three weeks? Now what is the probability of having  
14 the initiating event in that period? Because if I  
15 have an initiating event, then I'm in trouble, so that  
16 would be the CCDP. But then you normalize it over the  
17 year because it was three weeks only. I mean what --  
18 does the ASP do th same thing? The ASP calculates --

19 MR. COE: It does -- in essence it does  
20 use the same metric. Although the -- remember that  
21 we're also making a distinction between an event and  
22 a condition. An event is always evaluated in terms of  
23 the probability of core damage given that the event  
24 occurred. And a condition involves all the range of  
25 possible initiating events that may have occurred

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during the time period the condition existed. But  
2 that's not the way that I used CCDP just a moment ago.  
3 What I used a moment ago was essentially condition  
4 CCDP. I'm going to take events off the table for the  
5 moment, because the SDP deals with conditions.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are any of your  
7 examples later involving conditions versus events,  
8 because we have a number of them.

9 MR. COE: All of the examples are the  
10 reactor safety SDP involved conditions, because that's  
11 the only thing that the SDP analyzes for use by the  
12 action matrix, is conditions. The moment in time,  
13 probability of core damage when a particular event may  
14 have happened is a metric of interest to us, and the  
15 ASP Program will, in fact, attempt to evaluate that.  
16 But it's not considered an input to the licensee's  
17 performance, unless we can identify a particular  
18 performance deficiency which resulted in some  
19 degradation to the plant's design or function that has  
20 contributed to that event.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this  
22 section, I must say, I don't understand. If CCDP were  
23 used to characterize licensee performance, the result  
24 would be inconsistent as it is influenced as much by  
25 timing, that is plant configuration, as by deficient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance. How can you avoid the issue of timing?  
2 I mean, if the condition existed for a week, that's  
3 different from a condition that exists for six months.

4 MR. COE: That is taking into account the  
5 time, not the timing. What was meant by "timing" is,  
6 if the timing of the deficiency happened to occur at  
7 precisely the time that acceptable on-line maintenance  
8 was occurring, the procedures in the SDP require that  
9 you not include the unavailability of the equipment  
10 that was -- which acceptable on-line maintenance was  
11 being performed, because going back to what I said a  
12 moment ago, the baseline nominal CDF includes all of  
13 the -- probabilistically includes all of the  
14 maintenance activities that go on over the year, so  
15 that all the maintenance activities are normalized to  
16 the nominal baseline CDF. And what we're trying to  
17 measure is that increment that is due just to the  
18 performance deficiency, and not due to the fact that  
19 it happened to have occurred when on-line maintenance  
20 was occurring.

21 There is a further mathematical treatment of  
22 this particular point after this discussion, I think,  
23 if we retained that. We did at one time.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I didn't see it.

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm sure the inspectors or the reactor analysts don't  
2 calculate delta CDF based on this guidance. This is  
3 just a description of what's going on.

4 MR. COE: This is the basis. The guidance  
5 basically says that if you have your deficiency during  
6 a period of time of on-line maintenance, that you  
7 disregard the fact that the on-line maintenance was  
8 occurring. You only evaluate -- you evaluate the  
9 increment of health risk --

10 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because you're  
11 focusing on performance.

12 MR. COE: Yes.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're  
14 distinguishing it from risk. You are. You can't do  
15 both.

16 MR. COE: We're focusing on the  
17 performance aspect, and how that performance aspect  
18 has contributed an incremental additional risk above  
19 and beyond the nominal acceptable baseline risk for  
20 the plant.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in order to  
22 do the risk part, you have to consider the fact that  
23 it happened during some preventive maintenance period.  
24 I mean, you know --

25 MEMBER SHACK: What you're saying -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, when the guys goes to count the systems that  
2 he's got available, he still counts the system that is  
3 having preventive maintenance being put on it.

4 MR. COE: That's correct.

5 MEMBER SHACK: That's what you're really  
6 saying. Although in the real world, it was not  
7 available, because he's looking at performance.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But Doug says  
9 no, I'm also looking at this. Well, you are in some  
10 sense, but it's distorted.

11 MR. COE: If we allowed that to enter into  
12 the SDP calculation, the on-line maintenance  
13 additional impact to the risk for that period of time,  
14 then the outcome of the SDP would be as much a  
15 function of the particular happenstance of when the  
16 degradation occurred due to deficiency, as it did on  
17 the deficiency itself. It would be an influence on  
18 the probabilistic timing of that event or condition.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the risk part  
20 should be affected by that. The performance part  
21 should not.

22 MR. COE: And again --

23 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The performance  
24 has nothing to do with it, because this is --

25 MR. COE: Uh-huh.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It could have  
2 happened some other place. But it seems to me that  
3 you are really focusing throughout this on  
4 performance, and you are using risk to do certain  
5 things, but you're really focusing on performance,  
6 which I think is appropriate. It's appropriate. It's  
7 just that some of the stuff on risk is not too solid.

8 Like this Paragraph A here, "The reactor  
9 safety cornerstone performance indicator thresholds  
10 were based on the increase in annualized CDF. Thus,  
11 in comparing and adding the effects of PIs and  
12 inspection findings within the action matrix, is it  
13 necessary to use the same risk metric."

14 In other words, we use risk to define the  
15 thresholds for the PIs, and now we have the SDP  
16 results of the risk. And because both of them are  
17 based on CDF we can add them, although you don't  
18 really add them. You consider them as a --

19 MR. COE: Yes, that's correct.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't have  
21 anything else.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Why don't we move on.

23 MR. COE: Yeah. We've gotten a little bit  
24 away from I think the earlier discussion on concurrent  
25 multiple equipment. And I think that unless there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other questions about that, I think it would be useful  
2 to move to the example.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But, Doug, again  
4 the consistency of it all. The PIs you take a  
5 frequency of one initiating event and you change is so  
6 much so that you will see a change in CDF.

7 MR. COE: Independent of any other  
8 changes.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Then you  
10 go to the SDP. Now you have a set of findings, and  
11 some things happened to occur during a preventive  
12 maintenance activity. And now you say no, I'm not  
13 going to estimate risk based on what I see. I'm going  
14 to assume that this equipment that's under preventive  
15 maintenance is available, so I'm distorting the risk  
16 assessment. Why does that make sense?

17 MR. COE: I would say that there is a  
18 consistency aspect between the safety system  
19 unavailability PI which measures the unavailability of  
20 mitigation equipment to how the SDP would evaluate  
21 that. And the SSUPI did use delta CDF because its  
22 thresholds were set using a representative sample of  
23 some risk models that included baseline maintenance.  
24 In other words, nominal amount of maintenance, so what  
25 you're trying to do is you're trying to set a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 threshold for unavailability that has some basis in an  
2 increment of the risk that's over and above a nominal  
3 plant risk. And we accept that nominal plant risk has  
4 some maintenance activity going on during the year,  
5 and so that concept carries over to the SDP in the  
6 discussion we just had. So I would say that there is  
7 a measure of consistency there, and that was the  
8 intent. We can explore this further later on.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But that  
10 unavailability will be averaged over the year, you  
11 know, just to make a simple example. If you have a  
12 two-train system and one is down for maintenance, and  
13 now you have an activity that disabled the other  
14 train. Okay? And you have no system whatsoever left,  
15 both redundancies are gone. I mean, it seems to me  
16 that to simply assume, you know, the average  
17 unavailability of the first system over the year  
18 doesn't measure the significance of the event.

19 MR. COE: And that's -- again, I'll return  
20 to kind of the golden rule here. We're going to be  
21 honest and forthright about the impact on risk of that  
22 that you've described. And we have tools, such as the  
23 initiation of a special inspection, and augmented  
24 inspection team or an IIT, that deals with the  
25 specific risk as best we can determine it or estimate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 it in the early stages as an issue comes up. And we  
2 have and we will continue to use those tools to engage  
3 additional inspection resources to get to the bottom  
4 of what's really going on, because your assumption was  
5 that you were doing just acceptable maintenance on one  
6 train, and then you had a deficiency that causes the  
7 other train to become disabled. And one of the  
8 questions is, is that assumption correct? Is that  
9 maintenance being done? Is that being done just  
10 because of preventive reasons, or is there really some  
11 other reason that it's being done?

12 We need the full facts. We need to get  
13 the whole picture, and then we make decisions about  
14 whether the causes were related or not related, and  
15 then we choose how to input them to the action matrix.

16 MEMBER BONACA: Because, I mean, it seems  
17 to me also you have other considerations such as, for  
18 example, in the original design these plants were not  
19 supposed to be maintained half-power, and so  
20 therefore, you really have set up a system of  
21 tolerance of that situation, provided that you have,  
22 in fact, a risk evaluation done ahead of time. And we  
23 talked about that. I mean, if you have multiple  
24 systems out of service, and in fact -- and that the  
25 licensee takes care of protecting the redundant train,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and doing all those things that need to be done when  
2 you're taking a system out of service, so you have a  
3 lot of considerations you have to take care of. There  
4 is a lot of responsibility of the licensee taking a  
5 train out of service for maintenance.

6 MR. COE: Indeed there is, and we've  
7 acknowledged that and provided the maintenance rule to  
8 set some standards so that the licensee can perform  
9 this kind of maintenance because we acknowledge that  
10 there can be a benefit, a safety benefit from the  
11 performance of that kind of maintenance, and so we've  
12 accounted for that via the maintenance rule, and we  
13 account for it in the SDP by allowance of it, and such  
14 that it does not affect our evaluation of the risk  
15 impact on the public, when we're really after that  
16 increment that was due specifically to that  
17 performance deficiency, and not due to anything else.

18 Okay. Mr. Chairman, move on?

19 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Yes.

20 MR. COE: Okay. Actually, I've got about  
21 an hour to cover several examples, and we'll go  
22 through these at a high level, but we'll try to get to  
23 whatever level of detail you're interested in. And I  
24 do have the detailed packages that the SERP panels  
25 looked and reviewed, in case that I don't have enough

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detailing in the slides.

2 I think what -- again going back to the  
3 success objectives of the meetings, is to go through  
4 these examples, not just -- we're going to start with  
5 the reactor safety cornerstones, and then subsequently  
6 hit the other cornerstones. But the idea here is to  
7 give you a feeling for where our thresholds are in  
8 terms of our response to, you know, how we respond to  
9 a red finding, or yellow findings across cornerstones,  
10 or white findings, so we've given some examples in  
11 here of red findings and yellow findings that I'm  
12 going to speak to, but I think it might be perhaps  
13 more informative for you to consider that the  
14 thresholds for all of the white findings, you know,  
15 collectively to give you a sense of where you think --  
16 whether you think the thresholds are about right or  
17 not for the level of response that we're giving it.  
18 And, of course, we're always interested in your  
19 thoughts and insights on that.

20 To start with, the first example that we  
21 have here is Example A. It starts on page 11. The  
22 issue here was essential service water pump that  
23 failed a surveillance flow test, and it was determined  
24 that the licensee had allowed some Tygon tubing to  
25 enter the intake bay and become lodged in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impeller. The essential service water system for this  
2 particular plant provided cooling water to the diesel  
3 generators, contained coolers, CCW heat exchangers, a  
4 number of other -- it's a safety-related system so  
5 this condition based on their evaluation existed for  
6 approximately 132 hours, or about seven and a half  
7 days.

8 The issue screened through the SDP logic  
9 and resulted in a white. And if you'll turn to the  
10 next page, that presented at a high level. First of  
11 all, the Phase 1 screening logic was to ask the  
12 question, does it represent an actual loss of safety  
13 function for a single train greater than an allowed  
14 outage time? And if that's true, then a further  
15 analysis is required. In other words, we can't --  
16 there's a potential for it to be greater than green  
17 and, therefore, we want to do some further review.

18 When the Phase 2 analysis was applied,  
19 what was identified was that of all of the sequences  
20 that this deficiency or this degradation affected, the  
21 one that was most dominating in terms of a risk  
22 evaluation was the loss of off-site power sequence,  
23 that essentially represents a station blackout that  
24 persists for up to five hours. At that point, the  
25 assumption is made that the core will become damaged

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as a result of the loss of seal cooling, and the  
2 resultant loss of coolant without recovering any  
3 power. So in the Phase 2 level of detail, the loss of  
4 off-site power frequency was given a value of three,  
5 which represents ten to the minus three, and that was  
6 a combination of the time; that is the 182 hours, and  
7 the expected return rate or frequency of loss of off-  
8 site power. So three represents ten to the minus  
9 three essentially and higher, an order of magnitude  
10 higher.

11 The emergency AC power is represented as  
12 ten to the minus two, and that reflects the fact that  
13 one of the trains of emergency AC power, that is one  
14 of the diesels is rendered inoperable because of this  
15 particular deficiency, such that if the loss of off-  
16 site power occurred, this particular emergency  
17 service, or essential service water pump that feeds  
18 one of the diesel generators would also -- is already  
19 disabled. Therefore, there's no -- it would not  
20 support that particular diesel generator. So,  
21 therefore, there's only one diesel generator left in  
22 a loss of off-site power scenario.

23 And then finally, the recovery of AC power  
24 does not occur within the five hour time period, it is  
25 given a likelihood or probability of ten to the minus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one. That's represented by the one. If you add these  
2 figures up, and these again represent the negative  
3 logarithm of the actual values of probability being  
4 used, you get three for the loss of off-site power  
5 probability during that period of time, two for the  
6 failure of the one remaining diesel generator, and one  
7 for the loss or the failure to recover within five  
8 hours. That represents a total of six, or ten to the  
9 minus six, which represents the low end of a band that  
10 represents the white significance level.

11 Now I will say that as in many cases, this  
12 is a way of just talking about the influences, various  
13 influences and assumptions that are built into the  
14 staff's determination of the significance, the color  
15 of the significance. In this case, as well as many  
16 others, we do additional analysis with detailed  
17 computer-based models. The licensee does analyses and  
18 so forth. In this particular example, those analyses  
19 supported this result, and I'll just leave it at that.

20 The dominating influences were similar,  
21 and so we could rely on a computer-based model. We  
22 could rely on the licensee's model, but none of those  
23 -- neither of those would be as scrutable as the  
24 representation that's given here in a very summarized  
25 form.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER LEITCH:  Suppose the Tygon tubing  
2                   had the potential to affect the other emergency  
3                   service water pump, how would that change the  
4                   analysis?  Would that make the actual loss of safety  
5                   function a higher number?

6                   MR. COE:  Without knowing all of the  
7                   details, what I've read in the package would suggest  
8                   that there was a single Tygon tube attached to a  
9                   funnel that was being used near the intake structure  
10                  for this particular train.  This happens to be the B  
11                  Train that was affected.  Without knowing the plant's  
12                  arrangement and design, I'm going to somewhat  
13                  speculate that there was only the one tube, and it was  
14                  only going to go to that one pump.  And if that's the  
15                  case, then there would not be a common cause  
16                  influence.  But if there is a common intake  
17                  structure --

18                  MEMBER LEITCH:  That's my question, there  
19                  had been a common intake structure.

20                  MR. COE:  Right.  If there was a common  
21                  intake structure, you know, with one Tygon tube, it  
22                  would be expected to have impacted only one of the two  
23                  pumps perhaps if there's a two train system.  I know  
24                  that, and if there's only one essential service water  
25                  pump in each train, then it would only impact one in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any case. If there was a difference; that is, if it  
2 could have impacted the other one, and that would have  
3 potentially represented greater significance because  
4 of the loads that it served, then there might be a  
5 difference. I don't know that that was the case.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah, I understand. I was  
7 just wondering --

8 MEMBER SHACK: You would have lost the  
9 two, and so you would have been a three plus one,  
10 four. You'd have been very bad news.

11 MR. COE: It could have been worse if it  
12 had been another pump that had a greater -- you know,  
13 had greater loads on it, or could have been  
14 potentially more significant to have lost that. But  
15 in fact, what we are going to evaluate though still is  
16 the actual degradation that actually occurred, and  
17 that's a given. And the fact that that occurred  
18 represents that loss of function for that period of  
19 time. And then we look at all of the various  
20 initiating events that could have happened during that  
21 period of time. And in this case, it was the loss of  
22 off-site power that came up as the one of greatest  
23 significance.

24 In a more detailed evaluation, you would  
25 have summed up all of the other sequences of lesser

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 significance, and you would have done that in a very  
2 complete way, and so that's what the computer does  
3 very well.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: It may be that there are  
5 many sequences which are equally important. When you  
6 add them up, you get a different answer than if you  
7 just look at the --

8 MR. COE: That's correct. But in this  
9 particular case, you know, checked against the other  
10 more detailed models, risk models, both the licensee  
11 and the NRC concluded that this was, in fact, a  
12 dominant influence. But it does only represent that  
13 Pump B was the one that was affected, and whether or  
14 not it should have represented that there was a  
15 possibility the other pump was -- could have been  
16 affected, I don't know, but it wouldn't have made any  
17 difference in any case, if only one pump could be  
18 affected, and pumps were equal in all respects.

19 MEMBER KRESS: I have a couple of  
20 questions about this. One of them is, does this  
21 necessarily represent a poor performance of that  
22 particular licensee? That's question number one.  
23 Question number two is, suppose this licensee was  
24 South Texas, and they had a CDF of ten to the minus  
25 whatever, and its role -- a performance role of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee could be viewed as to keep their CDF below an  
2 acceptable value. Now with South Texas, this thing  
3 would not even have gotten anywhere close to an  
4 accepted value, for some other plant though that might  
5 have exceeded an acceptable value. So the two  
6 questions I have is, should we treat this differently  
7 as a plant-specific issue? It should be different at  
8 different plants rather than look at the delta. If  
9 you had looked at the actual absolute value of CDF,  
10 which would incorporate all those other things. And  
11 in my view, what should the plant have done  
12 differently that would have been better performance?  
13 I mean, is this really necessarily a bad -- an  
14 indication of a bad performing plant?

15 MR. COE: Well, to answer your second  
16 question first, Dr. Kress, the performance deficiency  
17 was noted to be that there was no procedure for  
18 installing or removing the temporary drain hoses, and  
19 that there was a lack of a questioning attitude the  
20 length and the duration of the event. They had  
21 several opportunities to question the location of the  
22 Tygon hose and failed to do so.

23 This is a judgment, the fact that this is  
24 being viewed as a performance deficiency, but the  
25 staff's basis has been identified in the inspection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report.

2 MEMBER KRESS: I would have automatically  
3 given those things some sort of performance criteria  
4 that would have given probably more than white, rather  
5 than going back to a CDF and --

6 MR. COE: That gets to your second  
7 question, or the first question which I'll now answer.  
8 And that is, would it be appropriate to represent the  
9 significance on the basis of some absolute risk value?  
10 And the choice that was made in this program is to  
11 evaluate the licensee against their own nominal  
12 baseline risk level that we believe is acceptable.  
13 And it's acceptable if you assume that all of the  
14 plant's design features are available, given that  
15 there's some likelihood they might not perform when  
16 called upon, and that's reflected in the probabilistic  
17 values of failure probabilities and unavailabilities  
18 that we apply in a risk model. So given that, each  
19 plant is judged against it's own - and I think that  
20 was a question that came up earlier - as against its  
21 own licensing basis essentially. And that was felt to  
22 be more fair, I guess, if you will than to try to hold  
23 every plant to the same absolute standard when all  
24 plants are designed with differences. And there might  
25 be a range of acceptable risk, nominal risk values

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are still acceptable depending on which plant you  
2 go to.

3 MEMBER KRESS: I think this is another  
4 reason that I would like to see the system divorced  
5 from risk considerations, and actually be performance-  
6 based.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: If you had a third train  
8 here so that this thing wasn't risk-significant, would  
9 you still feel better if you didn't --

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah. I would have still  
11 thought the performance was bad.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Wait a minute now. Let's  
13 use the example you just raised. South Texas has  
14 three safety trains, three ESW pumps, call them EC  
15 pumps but it's the same thing. So what you do on your  
16 bottom line there, your bottom bullet is, you have  
17 three, plus two, plus two, not three, plus two, plus  
18 one. So you end up with ten to seven, or ten to the  
19 minus seven, which isn't white any more. And what it  
20 does, it's green. It takes into account the fact that  
21 the plant has more redundancy for essential services.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, but I would have said  
23 that was bad performance in South Texas. It ought to  
24 be a bad performance.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: It was bad performance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COE: It was. It's a finding.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: It's a finding, but it  
4 gives the plant some credit for the installed  
5 redundancy.

6 MR. COE: Correct.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: And you're suggesting we  
8 should take that away, and I don't agree.

9 MEMBER SHACK: It doesn't help its  
10 performance.

11 MEMBER KRESS: It doesn't help the  
12 performance. That's right.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: No one argued that it did.  
14 It's just properly -- the redundancy is properly  
15 reflected. The plant's owners invested in the  
16 additional redundancy. They should get some credit.

17 MEMBER KRESS: I think the assumption  
18 ought to be that poor performance can override a good  
19 plant design, and this sort of mixes them up, and I  
20 don't think you should mix them up. I think you  
21 should have performance being performance.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: I think the reality of it  
23 is you have both performance and design. You can't --  
24 tracks are stubborn things, Tom.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER ROSEN: The fact that those pumps  
2 are out there, and are installed, and are safety-  
3 related, you can't argue them away.

4           MR. COE: It gives us a more direct link  
5 to public health and safety risk, which is really at  
6 a high level. What the Commission asked us to do is  
7 base our actions more on an objective measure, such as  
8 that we could come up with, and this is the one --

9           MEMBER KRESS: Then we'd fall back on Bob  
10 Christie's "Living PRA", and look at the CDF. I think  
11 we all --

12           CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We look at the  
13 risk.

14           MR. COE: That's right. We look at --

15           MEMBER KRESS: Well, look at LERF. I'm  
16 sorry.

17           MEMBER ROSEN: The wind blows.

18           MR. COE: Well, these are good questions.  
19 And actually, on the next page is a list of four of  
20 the principal sensitivities that will change these  
21 results. And I thought that this was valuable to you,  
22 to give you a sense for -- to see how the numbers  
23 racked up to give you a white.

24                    If you go down these four bullets, for  
25 one, the exposure time was seven days. If it changes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by an order of magnitude, then the result changes by  
2 an order of magnitude. Okay? If it was 70 days, you  
3 would be talking about a yellow instead of a white.  
4 If it was only less than .7 days, we'd be talking  
5 about a green. Okay? So that will influence -- the  
6 actual facts of the matter will influence the  
7 significance here.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: So if you get Tygon tubing  
9 in your pump, it doesn't happen for very long, it  
10 doesn't matter.

11 MR. COE: Not that it doesn't matter.  
12 It's just that the significance, if it's .7 days  
13 instead of seven days, you would expect the  
14 significance to be just under the green/white  
15 threshold, which makes it green. It's still a  
16 finding. The licensee still has to correct it, but we  
17 wouldn't necessarily implement a supplemental  
18 inspection procedure. We would allow the licensee's  
19 corrective action program to deal with that issue.  
20 It's still a finding we still document in our  
21 inspection report.

22 In addition, the mitigation capability you  
23 mentioned, if a plant has greater redundancy, that  
24 would influence the significance of this outcome.  
25 Common cause effect would be an intrinsic aspect of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this analysis. If we found that this Tygon tube was  
2 actually -- maybe there were multiple Tygon tubes that  
3 impact or that could have impacted all of the pumps  
4 simultaneously, that could have been taken into  
5 account. There may have been an order of magnitude  
6 effect there, and again, it could have bumped a order  
7 of magnitude.

8 Recovery, in this particular case it  
9 didn't apply because once the tube was wrapped around  
10 the impeller, there was no chance that the operators  
11 could recover, so they didn't get any credit for it  
12 anyway. Had a different situation arose where there  
13 may have been an opportunity to take recovery action,  
14 we would have assessed that. And if it was warranted,  
15 if we felt it was warranted, we may have given credit,  
16 which might have taken that white to a green, if we  
17 had given an order of magnitude credit.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: During this time, and it  
19 failed a surveillance flow test, but presumably, the  
20 Tygon tubing had been in there for some time before  
21 the test was run?

22 MR. COE: As best I understand it, is that  
23 the -- and I'm not sure of the exact time sequence and  
24 time line, but somehow they were able to figure out  
25 that the Tygon tube fell from its location and entered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the intake structure 172 hours --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So they worked back to  
3 when it came in.

4 MR. COE: Yes, sir. Okay. The next  
5 example is the tube failure or the tube integrity  
6 problems. And although it's not represented in the  
7 slides, this is clearly Indian Point Two. In this  
8 particular case, and I'm going to make the distinction  
9 again. We had an event that initially we thought  
10 might be significant because tube ruptures in general  
11 are typically -- the events themselves could typically  
12 be significant. When we investigated the event  
13 itself, we did find some problems with operator  
14 response, but on the whole, the actual risk  
15 significance of the CCDP for the probability that that  
16 event -- given that that event, that the core could  
17 have been damaged, was relatively low. However,  
18 subsequent investigation identified that the tubes had  
19 been degraded over a period of approximately two  
20 years. And at the end of that two year period of  
21 time, there was a tube rupture event.

22 This slide here on page 14 identifies that  
23 there was a minor radiological release that was within  
24 regulatory limits. It was about 146 gallon per minute  
25 leak, which isn't -- it's not a double ended single

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tube rupture. It was less than that actually, and  
2 that has an influence later on here. But there were  
3 some identified performance issues and, therefore, the  
4 finding though that is the subject of this discussion  
5 is the deficient tubes, the fact that tubes were  
6 allowed to remain in service over a period of  
7 approximately two years in a deficient state. And  
8 that that was because of deficiencies involving the  
9 licensee's in-service inspection program at their last  
10 outage.

11 The Phase 1 process asks some screening  
12 questions again, and in this case the finding  
13 contributed to the likelihood of a primary system LOCA  
14 initiator, and that automatically requires a Phase 2  
15 evaluation. This is a trigger that we set a low  
16 threshold on. A system LOCA is a potentially  
17 significant event no matter what the circumstances,  
18 and so we want to do further analysis, so we went to  
19 Phase 2.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So the bad performance was  
21 having a deficient inspection program.

22 MR. COE: That's correct.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: I mean, this would never  
24 have been discovered unless this tube had actually  
25 failed?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COE: I don't know that it would never  
2 have been discovered, but we would hope that there  
3 would be some evidence at some point in time, you  
4 know, less than a tube rupture.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: There could be other  
6 plants out there with the same deficient inspection  
7 program who haven't yet had a tube failure --

8 MR. COE: Yes, indeed.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: You wait until they have  
10 a tube failure before you diagnose that they have a  
11 red situation?

12 MR. COE: No. In fact, I mentioned  
13 earlier today that the inspection procedure for in-  
14 service inspection review has been modified since this  
15 event occurred to give added weight and added effort,  
16 and further guidance, further detailed guidance to the  
17 inspectors, so that we can potentially identify a weak  
18 program at an earlier stage.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it seems that  
20 this event and this occurrence in Davis-Besse have a  
21 lot in common. They both have deficient problems, and  
22 they both refer to the pressure boundary.

23 MR. COE: Yes.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So clearly  
25 there's a message there. We have to do something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about it.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: And Davis-Besse didn't  
3 have a rupture.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, but the  
5 fundamental -- one of the causes was the deficient  
6 corrosion inspection program.

7 MR. COE: Exactly right.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the pressure  
9 boundary, I think creates a unique problem. I mean,  
10 coming back to this earlier discussion and the  
11 assumption behind the safety conscious work  
12 environment, the corrective action program and so on,  
13 that if they are not very good there will be  
14 indications, you know, deteriorating equipment and so  
15 on. When it comes to the pressure boundary, you may  
16 not be able to see that deteriorating until it's too  
17 late. It's kind of a unique situation, and we have to  
18 pay special attention to it, it seems to me. That  
19 assumption doesn't seem to hold very well when it  
20 comes to the pressure boundary.

21 MR. COE: Which assumption? I'm sorry.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The assumption  
23 that I will see deterioration in the performance of  
24 equipment if the safety culture is not very good.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Before something really --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Before something  
2 really bad happens.

3 MR. COE: I understand. And we have seen  
4 evidence before, pressure boundary degradations that  
5 have not been -- you know, that resulted in events.  
6 Of course, the CRDM nozzle leaking, I think somebody  
7 had mentioned earlier, the Surry high-pressure  
8 injection nozzle that had the circumferential crack in  
9 it. These things cause evidence to occur, high leak  
10 rates, high primary leak rates and that sort of thing.  
11 And the licensee is responsible to follow those up,  
12 and we're watching as they do.

13 I don't disagree that we perhaps need to  
14 be more sensitive to pressure boundary degradation  
15 issues, and I'll agree right now that what we do, my  
16 hope would be that -- and anybody who can understand  
17 that, you know, in a risk model, if you increase the  
18 likelihood of a small break or a medium break LOCA,  
19 that you get a fairly significant increase in core  
20 damage frequency risk. It is fairly sensitive. Core  
21 damage frequency is fairly sensitive to those  
22 assumptions, and if those assumptions change, if the  
23 frequency, or the probability or likelihood of those  
24 initiating events increase, then we can easily get to  
25 some fairly significant inspection findings. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knowing that should prompt greater sensitivity to  
2 evidence that occurs in a plant that suggests that  
3 there might be pressure boundary leakage.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: How can you relate a  
5 deficient program to CDF?

6 MR. COE: Only through the actual  
7 degradation that we know has occurred.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: You have to then find the  
9 degradation. The program being deficient itself has  
10 no influence on your CDF, although it may be the root  
11 cause of an ultimate problem.

12 MR. COE: A deficient program raises the  
13 likelihood of a greater possibility of an actual  
14 impact to plant systems. But unless we find that  
15 impact, or identify it, or it self-reveals, you're  
16 correct. A deficient program, we can comment that  
17 perhaps the licensee isn't following a particular  
18 standard, an industry standard, or that they might not  
19 be even following their own internal processes and  
20 procedures. And those might even be findings, but  
21 typically they're not going to be greater than green  
22 unless there's been an actual impact on safety  
23 function.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what was the  
25 problem? Why was the inspection program deficient?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COE: In the case of this example.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

3 MR. COE: Partly, I would say because the  
4 industry standards for in-service inspection of steam  
5 generator tubes is kind of a constantly changing thing  
6 that sort of depends on the state-of-the-art. As time  
7 goes on, the probes become better, the equipment  
8 becomes better, the analysis methods become better.  
9 At the same time, plants are different in the way that  
10 they apply this equipment, and the way that -- and  
11 they analyze the results. And some plants, there may  
12 be a lot of noise in the system. There may be -- they  
13 were having difficulty discriminating the defects from  
14 the noise, that sort of thing. There's a signal-to-  
15 noise ratio aspect of this finding that wasn't -- the  
16 licensee's noise levels were fairly high in this case.

17 Again, this is all reflected in the  
18 inspection report, and this has been going on for  
19 quite a while. But what it has resulted in is  
20 additional inspection guidance in this area, and we  
21 hope that we're addressing some of these issues, and  
22 increasing the sensitivity.

23 The other thing is, is that not all plants  
24 have steam generators that are this old. And all of  
25 them that do, are replacing them ultimately, or have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plans to. So, I mean, over time we would hope that  
2 the overall risk of steam generator tube ruptures gets  
3 better.

4 In this particular case, the analysis  
5 turned out to be red, and in fact, the assumptions  
6 that the staff made, you know, were as much related to  
7 core damage frequency as they were to large early  
8 release frequency.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Isn't red about  
10 ten to the minus four?

11 MR. COE: The red/yellow threshold for CDF  
12 as we know, is ten to the minus fourth per year core  
13 damage frequency.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is yellow.

15 MR. COE: No, actually that's -- the large  
16 early release frequency thresholds are an order of  
17 magnitude lower. And in this case there was a  
18 presumption of a one-to-one relationship between core  
19 damage frequency and large early release, because if  
20 core damage occurred because of a steam generator tube  
21 rupture, it would be a direct path to bypass  
22 containment through the safety relief valves. And  
23 that's a somewhat conservative assumption, perhaps,  
24 but it's for simplicity and for, you know, kind of  
25 maintaining a standard across at PWRs. It's the way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that we've based our SDP assumptions.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Was it influenced by the  
3 site population density?

4 MR. COE: No, sir, it was not. It was  
5 only --

6 MEMBER ROSEN: It would not have been. It  
7 would have been red at a site with very low population  
8 density, as well?

9 MR. COE: You're talking about collective  
10 risk. And no, sir. The metric is specific to the  
11 plant itself, whether there's a large early release  
12 potential there or not, or how much of one there is.

13 It does not -- the metric that we've chosen to use  
14 does not depend on population density. It's an  
15 interesting point, but it -- I'm not sure how we would  
16 adjust the -- how we would predictably and  
17 consistently make adjustments for population density,  
18 because once you start doing that, you may have to  
19 take into account prevailing winds and everything.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: You also have to take into  
21 account the definition of LERF. Large early release  
22 means before effective -- early means before effective  
23 response measures can be implemented. At a site with  
24 very low population density, it might have been  
25 possible to implement effective response measures, so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you would not have had a large early --

2 MR. COE: You're exactly right.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't do  
4 that on a site-specific basis.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm just saying if this had  
6 happened that --

7 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Just take the  
8 release categories and they say on a generic basis, if  
9 this happens --

10 MEMBER ROSEN: One could argue --

11 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's generic.  
12 I mean, it's not -- it should be plant-specific.

13 MR. COE: It may be a future refinement,  
14 but right now we did not go to that level or degree.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what does red  
16 mean now?

17 MR. COE: For delta LERF it's greater than  
18 ten to the minus fifth per year.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But then the  
20 response -- shut them down?

21 MR. COE: Well, the red in this particular  
22 case they shut down to replace their steam generators.  
23 But the agency response was an inspection procedure  
24 that essentially initiated essentially about a staff  
25 year worth of direct inspection effort. And there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even been some follow-up inspections beyond that that  
2 have continued to examine some of their corrective  
3 actions and their effort to improve their ISI program.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Can I finish my thought  
5 about your argument with the large early release? To  
6 me, it's the same argument one makes with respect to  
7 redundancy. It's a plant feature, the low population  
8 density that can't be argued away by semantics. It  
9 is, and this goes out and looks at it, so if you take  
10 -- if you credit additional redundancy, and getting  
11 down to the fine strokes and deciding between yellow  
12 and red, for example, in a case like this, one ought  
13 to consider the incontrovertible facts of low  
14 population density.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Well, when they looked at  
16 the LERF that corresponded to fatality, a safety goal,  
17 they found that plants vary about that a factor of  
18 four. For LERF they would meet the prompt fatality  
19 safety goal depending -- and it's site-specific, but  
20 that doesn't really count. That's an individual risk.  
21 The LERF is an individual risk, and no matter -- and  
22 you're only going to vary a little bit between sites  
23 on that because it is an individual risk. One guy  
24 there can raise it up, so what they ought to have is  
25 something besides LERF dealing with those things, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not to take into consideration the total population,  
2 the total number of deaths.

3 MR. COE: One death is as bad as two.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, you're basically  
5 right.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: If you're the one.

7 MEMBER KRESS: If we're going to stick  
8 with LERF, it's all right with me if they want to make  
9 it across the board with all the plants. If they want  
10 to do something that's more correct, they ought to  
11 take into consideration the population.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm trying to separate out  
13 this Phase 1 and Phase 2.

14 MR. COE: Uh-huh.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Their performance, they  
16 had lousy performance because they had a poor  
17 inspection program. But they could have had a steam  
18 generator tube failure in spite of the fact they had  
19 an excellent inspection report, that the steam  
20 generator tube had just happened. It's no reflection  
21 on their performance.

22 MR. COE: That's correct.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: And yet on the  
24 probabilistic analysis, it still gives the same CDF  
25 numbers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COE: Actually, we would never -- as  
2 I mentioned I think earlier, we would never enter the  
3 significance determination process unless we'd already  
4 determined that there was a performance deficiency.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. So it's key that  
6 they have this deficient inspection.

7 MR. COE: Yes, sir, it is. That's the  
8 starting point, yes.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Although the effect on  
10 public safety of having a steam generator tube failure  
11 is the same.

12 MR. COE: Yes, that's correct.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: So I'm not quite sure how  
14 you're balancing risk and performance here.

15 MR. COE: We're measuring performance  
16 using a risk scale. Again, we're forthright and  
17 honest. If we have a steam generator tube rupture  
18 that's spontaneous and is not linked to any  
19 performance deficiency on the part of the licensee, we  
20 have programs such as ASP, and we would stand up and  
21 acknowledge what the significance, what we felt --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: But with the green -- you  
23 cannot find any --

24 MR. COE: There would be no finding, there  
25 would be no color.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER WALLIS: You cannot find there's  
2 anything they did which led to it.

3           MR. COE: That's correct, because we're  
4 measuring -- we're trying to measure licensee  
5 deficient performance, and so you have to start with  
6 that assumption. If you talk to the people who have  
7 monitored and conducted the accident sequence  
8 precursor program, one of the insights that they  
9 derived, that they offered at the beginning of the ROP  
10 was that that event will happen without any  
11 correlation to a plant's performance. That event will  
12 happen to good performers with as much frequency as  
13 they happen to bad performers.

14           MEMBER KRESS: In that case, does NRC get  
15 a red finding?

16           MR. COE: That's a good point. And, in  
17 fact, if a steam generator tube rupture occurs through  
18 no -- because, in fact, the licensee has complied with  
19 all regulations and there is no deficiency in  
20 performance, maybe the NRC does need to look at the  
21 regulations. Maybe the performance levels and the  
22 standards and requirements should be tightened.

23           CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is the  
24 classic question in quality controlling. Something  
25 extraordinary is observed. The fundamental question

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, is it due to a systematic cause, or is it random  
2 events, that you have to make a judgment as to what it  
3 is. That's what you guys --

4 MEMBER ROSEN: The way this is said is if  
5 you flip a coin ten times and it comes up heads ten  
6 times, you have witnessed a rare event.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or is the coin  
8 biased. That's a question. Is it biased, or have you  
9 witnessed a rare event? Do you think that all these  
10 problems with the pressure boundary would go away if  
11 the material experts did a better job?

12 MEMBER KRESS: Are you being Dana Powers  
13 now?

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm asking Doug  
15 for an answer.

16 MR. COE: If he materials -- what, the  
17 materials organizations in NRC, or the licensee  
18 materials, the vendors?

19 MEMBER ROSEN: It's intended to provoke  
20 our materials expert.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I managed to  
22 provoke one. The other one --

23 MR. COE: We can always improve.

24 MEMBER SHACK: He works on BWRs. That's  
25 his solution to the problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COE: What is needed on the part of  
2 both the industry and the NRC, is an aggressive effort  
3 to find out the causes, and to understand the physics  
4 of failure when these things occur. Every failure  
5 provides a window of opportunity to increase our  
6 understanding. And if we don't take advantage of  
7 those windows of opportunity and really seek to  
8 understand the physics of the failure, then we can't  
9 decide whether our programs are good enough.

10 Let me move on to the next example.

11 MR. FRAHM: Did you want to go through  
12 this?

13 MR. COE: I think we did. We already  
14 covered -- all of those sensitivities apply to all of  
15 these reactor safety examples, and can influence them.  
16 They are the principal means of influencing, and I  
17 offered them to give you a sense of sensitivity,  
18 things that can change these results.

19 Example C, starting on page 16, was a loss  
20 of instrument air, but in fact, this is also turns out  
21 to be a red issue. And again, although we haven't  
22 indicated it here, it's clearly the Point Beach. In  
23 this case, the loss of instrument air actually has an  
24 auxiliary feedwater system because the minimum flow  
25 recirculation valves all fail shut on loss of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 instrument air. And if the pumps are being utilized  
2 to restore and maintain steam generator level, and the  
3 recirculation valves shut, at some point the operators  
4 throttle back on the flow to the steam generators, and  
5 then there's no -- and if there's no recirculation  
6 flow, the pumps will burn up within a very few  
7 minutes.

8 A number of things may cause a loss of  
9 instrument air, in addition to a spontaneous loss of  
10 instrument air, and that could be caused also by a  
11 loss of outside power, loss of service water, or a  
12 seismic event. These were considered during the SDP.  
13 This condition was present since the initial start-up,  
14 so in such a case we annualized the annual risk on a  
15 per year basis. We don't try to accumulate risk over  
16 prior years. Essentially --

17 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The crucial step  
18 I thought was always is th is a performance issue.

19 MR. COE: Correct.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why is it a  
21 performance issue?

22 MR. COE: Well, that's a good question.  
23 I guess I could look up the specifics in here, but I'm  
24 going to speculate just a little bit that -- I don't  
25 know how it's actually articulated in the official

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documentation, but this is a design deficiency in  
2 which there was a number of opportunities over the  
3 period of the plant's operation since start-up to  
4 identify this. It's essentially a failure modes and  
5 effects analysis kind of a result, where you conclude  
6 that there's a -- to be a substantial impact, risk  
7 impact or safety impact due to the single failure.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: This is a license design.  
9 Right?

10 MR. COE: Yes, this is a license design.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: He's not saying  
12 that the performance issue was the design itself. It's  
13 the failure to find the deficiency --

14 MR. COE: That's correct. And I believe  
15 that's the way it's articulated. In fact, the  
16 license --

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Also, with respect to the  
18 lack of the operating procedures warning the operator  
19 about this potential. I thought it related -- the way  
20 it got to performance was through inadequate operating  
21 procedures.

22 MR. COE: It could. That may be. It  
23 actually was identified by the licensee's PRA staff,  
24 by the way, but it was -- the conclusion I think that  
25 the staff drew was, that they had a number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunities up to that point.

2 Now the question here as to whether or not  
3 this can -- this was -- there is a provision, and I'm  
4 not really prepared to talk about it here, that this  
5 was a -- could be considered an old design issue.  
6 There's some credit that can be given under the terms  
7 of our assessment process that allows some  
8 consideration of the fact that they found this through  
9 a program, or through a means that was over and above  
10 the normal routine expectation that the agency has for  
11 these kinds of activities, design review activities.  
12 That decision hasn't been made yet. Okay.

13 Whether we -- and there's -- I'm not  
14 prepared to go in all the reasons why, because that's  
15 still pre-decisional, but there is a finding here, and  
16 it does relate to missed opportunities to identify  
17 this condition. I can't put my finger on it in the  
18 package right here, but --

19 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: It seems that as we  
20 go along through the process, one of the deficiencies  
21 of reactor oversight, whether it's this program or the  
22 SALT program, or anything else, this one in particular  
23 is that it's not particularly timely. You know, the  
24 event occurs or the deficiency is found, or a  
25 violation is found, and if it has more than one order

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of complexity to it, it seems to take forever. You  
2 know, it seems to me that that's not good. It's like  
3 spanking your dog two days after he wets on the  
4 carpet. And maybe -- is there some hope that the  
5 process would ever speed up?

6 MR. COE: Yes. The answer is yes. And  
7 we've acknowledged from an early point that we need to  
8 improve timeliness. The Commission has reminded us of  
9 that. The implementation of the SDP improvement  
10 initiatives are designed to deal and address each of  
11 the elements that we see as providing untimeliness, a  
12 factor of untimeliness. Part of it involves just  
13 getting more clear on what the risk characterization  
14 process is or should be. And coming to perhaps a  
15 better balance of how detailed our analytical  
16 calculations have to be relative to the judgments that  
17 are being made, and all of the uncertainty that  
18 exists, that we acknowledge exists, both the epistemic  
19 and the aleatory, and to be able to continue to get to  
20 a decision point even in the face of those  
21 uncertainties. As long as we recognize them, we  
22 acknowledge them, and we agree that we can make a  
23 judgment and move forward.

24 Now it is always the staff's judgment. We  
25 invite perspectives from the licensee because they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 often have good information to provide, and so we do  
2 solicit and invite that. Our program, you know, allow  
3 for that, and in fact, requires it. So can you get to  
4 a more timely result? We're going to try to find all  
5 the things that we can do to improve the efficiency to  
6 get to a decision faster.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you did the  
8 Phase 2 and you concluded it was red. I think the  
9 message here is that we are focusing on the fact that  
10 there was a performance issue, because they missed a  
11 number of opportunities for finding those design  
12 deficiencies. But at the same time, we're saying  
13 look, this is not like the old SALT or other ways we  
14 used to use, where just the fact that they missed it  
15 is good enough for taking some action. The fact that  
16 they missed them, and it was a safety-related issue  
17 makes it important, so in that sense the process is  
18 focusing on performance, but is risk-informed. That's  
19 the way I see it.

20 In other words, the calculation of the red  
21 only sends the message that for certain things you  
22 have to be more careful than others. Just like  
23 missing things may be, you know, you missed something  
24 but it was not important. That's fine. This is an  
25 industrial facility, after all, but when it comes to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety, you know, you have to be risk-informed  
2 regarding what you're missing.

3 MR. COE: I would agree, except I would  
4 say it's not that it's fine. They still --

5 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, it's not  
6 fine, but it's not of the same importance.

7 MR. COE: It's not of the same importance.  
8 And if we act as an agency in a risk-informed fashion,  
9 then there's an expectation, a natural one that the  
10 licensee will also act in a risk-informed fashion,  
11 will pay more attention to the things that are more  
12 important.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But my point is  
14 that the focus here should not be on the red. The  
15 focus should be on the original cause that you  
16 identified, which occurred in a circumstance that was  
17 risk -- I don't know if it's significant but relevant,  
18 risk relevant. If you put it that way then I think  
19 you're really focusing on performance throughout. And  
20 risk is just a supplementary piece of information that  
21 helps you discriminate as opposed to the old case  
22 where a violation was a violation. Missing something  
23 was missing something, independently of its  
24 significance.

25 See the danger that I see here is because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of these equations, and the two, and the three, and  
2 the parentheses, and blah, blah, blah. Maybe people  
3 will focus too much on this stuff, forgetting the  
4 reason why we're doing all this.

5 MR. COE: That's a good point, and the  
6 focus needs to quickly get to an assessment of how we  
7 grade the significance of this issue so we can move,  
8 so the licensee can move on, we can all move on to  
9 correct the problems. Okay? Because that's our  
10 ultimate intent, is that the licensee correct these  
11 problems. And so I don't think I would disagree with  
12 anything you say. I think that's what we're trying to  
13 achieve. If we act in a risk-informed fashion, the  
14 licensee will act in a risk-informed fashion too.  
15 That's our goal. And so I would have to agree.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: What I'd like to do  
17 is, being that lunch time is fast approaching and we  
18 have a number of examples to go, it would be good if  
19 you could finish up instrument air, and perhaps do one  
20 other.

21 MR. COE: Sure.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: And the one that I  
23 would be interested is Example F.

24 MR. COE: F.

25 MR. FRAHM: Actually, that's going into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this afternoon's portion.

2 MR. COE: Is after lunch.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Oh, okay.

4 MR. COE: It's after lunch. We'll get to  
5 that.

6 MR. FRAHM: Doug is only handling the  
7 reactor safety SDPs which include the first five, so  
8 there would only be two additional ones.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: WE'll deal with that  
10 --

11 MR. COE: I only have -- I'm at the end of  
12 this one.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okay.

14 MR. COE: And I just have two more, and  
15 they're relatively simple, I think.

16 MR. FRAHM: It will be right after lunch.

17 MR. COE: The loss of instrument air is  
18 represented here in a Phase 2 level of detail just to  
19 give you a sense of where the -- what the  
20 significance, the risk significance derives from. And  
21 in this case, the accident sequence of greatest  
22 concern is the loss of instrument air, the spontaneous  
23 loss of instrument air, and with no remaining aux  
24 feedwater capability. That was confirmed by the  
25 licensee's more detailed analysis, using the more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 detailed risk models, and our own, as well. But this  
2 is a high level representative of the drivers, the  
3 risk drivers for that issue. And that's really all I  
4 need to say about that example.

5           The next example is a little bit of a  
6 different one. It's captured under the mitigation  
7 cornerstone because it's operator requalification or  
8 operator performance kind of a deficiency, and  
9 operators in this context are considered part of the  
10 mitigating strategy or mitigating systems of the  
11 plant.

12           In this particular case, the SDP was  
13 developed in consonance with some industry dialogue.  
14 This was -- there was an opportunity for the industry  
15 to comment and interact with us as we developed this  
16 particular SDP, and it's fairly cut and dry. And  
17 essentially --

18           CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Could you send  
19 it to us? I'm curious how you developed the risk  
20 metric that reflected this particular failure. What  
21 did you do, you changed the operator error rate?

22           MR. COE: I'm not -- no, I don't know.  
23 Let me put it that way. I'm pretty sure that we did  
24 not change the operator fail rates because that is not  
25 part of the basis, I think, that we provided in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis document, although it's been a long time since  
2 I read that portion of the basis document.

3 I don't know to what extent you've had a  
4 chance to examine this particular SDP, other than --

5 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can we have this  
6 SDP? Can we have it sometime in the next couple of  
7 weeks?

8 MR. COE: Yes, absolutely.

9 MR. FRAHM: 609, Appendix I.

10 MR. COE: Appendix I.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does IMC  
12 stand for?

13 MR. FRAHM: Inspection Manual Chapter.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No we can look  
15 at the chapter, but I would like to see the actual  
16 SDP.

17 MR. COE: It's Appendix I of Manual  
18 Chapter 0609.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's based on  
20 Appendix I, but can I see the actual SDP for this  
21 event?

22 MR. COE: Actually, if you turn the page  
23 to the next page, there's a table which essentially  
24 represents the SDP. The particular issue in question  
25 was the high failure rate during annual simulator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 examinations as part of the licensee requal.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand  
3 that, but SDP produces CDFs.

4 MR. COE: Not in this case. This is an  
5 example of essentially of a performance-based SDP in  
6 which there really wasn't a good mechanism across the  
7 board to create a generic SDP -- I'm sorry, to create  
8 a plant-specific SDP for these kinds of issues, so a  
9 generic SDP was created, and it was built from  
10 essentially judgment, and not from a particular risk  
11 analysis or evaluation.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you have  
13 observed a high crew failure rate.

14 MR. COE: Yes.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why did you need  
16 a color to decide. Why go through the pain of  
17 developing the color, since it's something that's  
18 really very difficult to quantify. Did you gain any  
19 additional insights or did you decide your first  
20 reaction was to do AB, and then the color says oh, no,  
21 you should also do C and D? I mean, in a pragmatic  
22 way again, do we always have to develop a color?

23 MR. COE: When we have an inspection  
24 procedure that goes to look at a licensee activity  
25 that's governed by our regulations, there should be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way of adjudicating the findings that come from that  
2 in terms of their significance. And I will admit that  
3 we don't have that in all cases. We don't have  
4 necessarily an SDP for spent fuel issues, for example.  
5 So we're continuing to work on those kinds of things,  
6 but in this particular case we do inspection of  
7 requalification programs, and we generate findings.  
8 And in this case, the operator licensing people who  
9 manage this program felt that they needed -- that this  
10 was an SDP that they needed in order to adjudicate the  
11 findings coming from that inspection. And when we  
12 find high failure rates, it certainly prompts our  
13 questioning and our evaluation, and so we needed a  
14 consistent predictable scrutable way in which we can  
15 grade licensee performance. So we account for in this  
16 SDP, if you'll notice on the table, we account for the  
17 fact that licensee may have any number of operating  
18 crews, and so we gauge our significance  
19 characterization on the number of crews that failed  
20 our simulator exam relative to the number of crews  
21 that they have, so it's like a percentage.

22 MR. SATORIUS: Doug, if could help here  
23 too, our operator licensing person is not here.  
24 Apparently they went to lunch, but in the past, we  
25 would perform examinations of requal programs. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occasionally there would be unsat requal programs, and  
2 there was a certain level of effort of follow-up  
3 inspection that was performed as a result of those  
4 unsatisfactory requal programs.

5 My thought is, is that this table captures  
6 what had been learned through experience of examining  
7 requalification programs, determining if they're  
8 satisfactory or not, and what levels determined when  
9 they were unsat, we would undergo a certain inspection  
10 effort to assure that they reached the quality that  
11 would be considered satisfactory again, so that's what  
12 this table was derived from, that experience that was  
13 gathered through inspecting requal programs.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How come there  
15 is no red? And you guys are resisting so much  
16 removing the reds from the performance indicators.

17 MR. COE: Some performance indicators  
18 don't have red values either. This was a case where  
19 the level of effort --

20 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, we have a  
21 precedent. Now we're negotiating the price. Can you  
22 remove it also from the frequency of initiating events  
23 since you've already done it?

24 MR. COE: This particular SDP, I think  
25 that the judgment was made that the 95-003 level of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effort, which again constitutes about a staff year  
2 worth of direct inspection effort, not to mention all  
3 of the documentation and prep that goes with that, was  
4 too much. It wasn't necessary to focus on a very  
5 specific program that had fairly definite boundaries.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Twenty-five  
7 transients is too much. It's the same logic.

8 MR. FRAHM: Point taken.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the same  
10 logic.

11 MEMBER KRESS: On this table you here,  
12 this matrix, give me a little bit of information on  
13 the vertical axis. For example, if I look at the four  
14 or five level on that vertical axis, does that mean  
15 that plant only has five operating crews, or does it  
16 mean that they only gave five tests to the number of  
17 operating crews they had?

18 MR. COE: The answer to that should be in  
19 the definitions for this SDP, and all I'm showing here  
20 is the table, so I'm at risk of giving you the wrong  
21 answer if I try to --

22 MR. SATORIUS: I can help here, and that  
23 is the requal -- the regulations that require  
24 operators to undergo a requal program, and I don't  
25 know that periodicity, but they don't have to do it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 every year, so that would --

2 MEMBER KRESS: But there is a control over  
3 -- given how many crews they have, there's a  
4 regulatory control over how often they have to be  
5 tested.

6 MR. SATORIUS: That's correct.

7 MEMBER KRESS: So you don't have to --

8 MR. SATORIUS: So in other words, a  
9 facility may have, I'll just pick a number, 13 crews.  
10 And once again, these are just illustrative examples.  
11 Five or six may have to every year cycle through a  
12 requal program, so that's what you get for the left  
13 hand. That's the number of crews that took the test.

14 MEMBER KRESS: And I would have thought  
15 that might be a performance indicator as to whether  
16 they actually did that, but I presume there's such  
17 controls on that that there's no way they'd miss --

18 MR. SATORIUS: Well, I wouldn't say no way  
19 because I was involved on July the 4th on an issue at  
20 Dresden where we had to issue 53 notices of  
21 enforcement discretion because the licensee had read  
22 the dates wrong and failed to administer requal exam  
23 within the periodicity.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Now that to me would have  
25 been a performance indicator.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Just to clear up the  
2 record, every operator who is licensed goes to a  
3 requal program every year.

4 MR. SATORIUS: That's true.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: And it's a licensee  
6 run program. And there is an exam associated with  
7 that program, a simulator exam and other exams. And  
8 on the other hand, the NRC oversees a certain portion  
9 of those every year, and so this comes to the portion  
10 that the NRC oversees.

11 MEMBER KRESS: They also --

12 MR. SATORIUS: That's a good  
13 clarification.

14 MEMBER KRESS: They also approved the  
15 licensee's specific tests, don't they, before?

16 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: That's correct. You  
17 submit and they say yes or no to the questions.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm very surprised at the  
19 levels here as a naive member of the public. If part  
20 of them fail you give the green. If a third of the  
21 school bus drivers fail their driving test in my town,  
22 I don't think that's an insignificant event.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Don't ride the bus.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Why are you so soft?

25 MR. COE: Actually, the particular plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in this example didn't think -- thought we were pretty  
2 harsh in awarding a - what was it, a yellow?

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I would think if one of  
4 them fails, it's a significant event.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, what happens is  
6 that the operator who fails cannot operate until he  
7 undergoes remedial training and takes another exam.  
8 It's like the school bus driver who just got his  
9 license revoked - okay - or suspended until such time  
10 as he could demonstrate or she can demonstrate that  
11 they can operate --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: This guy has been  
13 operating until he took the test.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: That's right. What this  
15 is, is number of crews too. This is not particular  
16 operators. I mean, we're talking here about simulator  
17 performance, so what you do is evaluate the crew  
18 competence, not particularly an individual -- not  
19 necessarily -- in fact, not at all an individual  
20 operator. You're looking at the performance of the  
21 crew on the simulator which may be a licensed operator  
22 and an STA or something in the simulator.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I don't know what  
24 the test is, but if it means that if they were faced  
25 with an accident that 30 percent of the time they'd

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make the wrong decision and you still give them the  
2 green, that doesn't sound good to me at all.

3 MR. COE: And actually, in this particular  
4 case the licensee thought we were harsh because the  
5 reason that they failed their operators in these cases  
6 weren't necessarily because they failed to perform  
7 critical tasks correctly. There were infractions of  
8 lesser significance that they used in their own  
9 evaluation process to cause them to fail. And so part  
10 of that argument coming back to us was that well, you  
11 know, they really didn't fail anything really  
12 critical, and we -- you know, we set a higher standard  
13 for ourselves, so they thought they'd actually get  
14 some credit for that. But we established the SDP  
15 based upon their own determinations of their failure  
16 criteria.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: I would point out  
18 that we only get 30 minutes for lunch today, and if we  
19 break right now we'll just get the 30 minutes. Any  
20 further discussion beyond this will encroach on that  
21 length of time. Now I don't think there is time to  
22 talk about fire suppression. We have an hour after  
23 lunch. You amongst yourselves of the staff can decide  
24 whether you can deal with EP, rad con and fire  
25 suppression at the same time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. COE: At the end of the day --

2 MS. WESTON: You have one hour after  
3 lunch, and then one hour after our break, so you know  
4 we have two hours to finish your's.

5 MR. COE: And if at the end of that time  
6 you want to come back and look at this example, we can  
7 do that.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Given the fire protection  
9 subcommittee's comments on fire suppression and SDP I  
10 would particularly like to go through this one.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, why don't we  
12 take our luncheon break now and come back at 1:00, and  
13 then we could continue on where we're at.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Will we release Doug if we  
15 go through this one now?

16 MR. COE: No, I'll come back.

17 MEMBER SHACK: You'll be back in.

18 MR. COE: Yes, I'll be back.

19 MR. FRAHM: Doug is a key member of the  
20 team.

21 MR. COE: I'll be happy to cover that  
22 example.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okie-doke. Okay.  
24 Let's recess until 1:00.

25 (Off the record 12:32 - 1:07 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: I think we have our  
2 discussions on the ROP. And we'll start with fire  
3 suppression since everybody seems to like fire  
4 suppression.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Better than fire going out  
6 of control.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, it depends on  
8 the fire.

9 MR. FRAHM: And in the interest of  
10 time, over the next hour we hope to cover this example,  
11 as well as examples in occupational and public  
12 radiation safety, so we definitely need to keep  
13 moving.

14 MR. COE: I'll just preface the beginning  
15 of this example by saying that as you probably know,  
16 the fire protection SDP continues to be under intense  
17 review to seek ways in which it can be improved in  
18 terms of its efficiency of use and simplicity, and its  
19 overall usefulness and effectiveness. That work is  
20 ongoing.

21 The example here is a reflection of the  
22 existing process as it's currently documented in  
23 Manual Chapters 0609, Appendix F. The deficiency in  
24 this particular case was the revelation that a  
25 particular fire area which housed a number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components used or credited for safe shutdown did not  
2 have the required suppression equipment installed. In  
3 fact, I believe the licensee in conducting some  
4 follow-up research to a tri-annual NRC fire protection  
5 inspection determined, made the determination that  
6 this fire area has not been correctly classified, and  
7 therefore, did not have the correct suppression  
8 equipment, so they placed the issue in their  
9 corrective action program. But subsequently, they  
10 closed out the issue inappropriately before they had  
11 addressed the need for the additional suppression  
12 equipment. And it was reopened after the NRC  
13 identified the inappropriate closure in a PI&R  
14 inspection. So here's an example, I think, that  
15 reflects our earlier discussion this morning in a case  
16 where the NRC identified a closed issue that was  
17 closed inappropriately, and subsequently the licensee  
18 reopened it. That finding was made through the PI&R  
19 inspection procedure.

20 In this particular case, the equipment  
21 that was in this room included the B train motor-  
22 driven AFW pump, the turbine-driven AFW pump, two 480  
23 volt switch gear buses and an instrument air  
24 compressor. And there were cables for both A and B  
25 trains of equipment that passed through this fire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area. It's kind of hard to imagine that they would  
2 have missed that.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: And they shot themselves in  
4 the foot. They might have had an old design issue if  
5 they hadn't then shot themselves in the brain with not  
6 correcting it.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: There were many  
8 designs from the 1960s/early 70s that were like that,  
9 unfortunately.

10 MR. COE: I believe that this was an older  
11 vintage plant. In any case, the finding then was one  
12 of not having provided appropriate fire suppression  
13 capability, and that this was seen as a performance  
14 deficiency. It entered the Phase 1 screening and  
15 passes directly to Appendix F, which deals with  
16 findings involving degraded fire suppression barriers  
17 and equipment.

18 Appendix F then goes through some further  
19 screening, and it took the issue to a point in the  
20 Phase 2 analysis that required some risk evaluation.  
21 And that was based principally on a couple of  
22 important assumptions. One was the ignition frequency  
23 for that fire area, and although it's not given in  
24 this slide, I only have a very high summary here, high  
25 level summary, the ignition frequency was based on a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 value that the licensee used in their own evaluation  
2 of this issue. And they got that frequency from an  
3 EPRI database that reflected turbine building pump  
4 fires. And so that was approximately one to the minus  
5 four.

6 And then there was some credit given from  
7 annual suppression, and as it's noted here on the  
8 slide, but no credit for any fire barriers or  
9 automatic suppression since, of course, they didn't  
10 exist. So with an additional ten to the minus one  
11 essentially credit for manual suppression, the  
12 initiation frequency multiplied the manual suppression  
13 gives you an order of magnitude of about ten to the  
14 minus fifth.

15 Then one more factor is involved here, and  
16 that is, the ability of the operators to recover one  
17 failed train, so if a fire occurred there was  
18 apparently in this particular instance an opportunity  
19 for the operators to recover one failed train of  
20 alternative safe shutdown, and so an additional ten to  
21 the minus one credit was given for that recovery.  
22 This all, by the way, is in accordance with the  
23 prescribed amounts of credit that are defined in this  
24 SDP.

25 Given that, the range of the -- or I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should say the value of the finding in terms of risk  
2 significance comes out to be on the order of between  
3 ten to the minus fifth to ten to the minus sixth,  
4 which is white.

5 The licensee's own analysis using more  
6 detailed techniques involving severity factors and so  
7 forth came out to within the same range, at the high  
8 end of the white, but still within the white range.  
9 So in this case, the Phase 2 result did comport with  
10 the licensee's own evaluation, using more detailed  
11 analytical techniques.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: When you say high end of  
13 the white, do you mean it was almost yellow?

14 MR. COE: The licensee came out around  
15 ninety to the minus six. Phase 2 doesn't make  
16 distinctions any more refined than orders of  
17 magnitude.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: It was still white.

19 MR. COE: Yes, sir, still. It was an  
20 agreement.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: I was at the fire  
22 protection forum, the last one where they showed --  
23 one licensee showed how they had done some detailed  
24 fire model given the circumstance. I don't know  
25 whether it was this one or another one. I mean, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 know what they were modeling, but I don't know what  
2 this one was and so I don't -- and I don't want to.  
3 But the question really was about the detailed fire  
4 model. Would you have been willing to entertain the  
5 discussion of a detailed fire model of this if the  
6 licensee had chosen to provide one?

7 MR. COE: Yes.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: What would you have done  
9 with a good detailed fire model?

10 MR. COE: Well, I would suspect that in  
11 this case a detailed fire model would get to questions  
12 of, you know, is there sufficient combustible material  
13 in this, or initiators, fire initiators in this  
14 particular fire area. And in this case, there were  
15 some documented assumptions. I didn't mention it, but  
16 regarding that there was sufficient combustible  
17 material and sources of ignition that there was a  
18 reasonable fire scenario that could evolve to impact  
19 the equipment in that fire area.

20 The kind of modeling that I think you're  
21 speaking of, and we've had these discussions with our  
22 fire protection staff, you know, often involve the  
23 quantities of combustible materials and the location  
24 of those sources of combustible materials and sources  
25 of ignition relative to the various equipment that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be impacted, so because of the spatial  
2 arrangements it could become very complicated. But it  
3 involves, you know, not only the opportunity to  
4 combust this material, but also the development of hot  
5 gas layers that rise to the ceilings and impact cable  
6 trays and that sort of thing. So fire sciences is  
7 clearly a complex area. I believe based on the little  
8 bit that I've seen that it's tantamount to the severe  
9 accident phenomenology that we deal with in terms of  
10 its, you know, the various physical -- the physics of  
11 what's actually -- what we're trying to model and  
12 what's actually happening, and so it's a very  
13 difficult area.

14 We use the best insights that we can to  
15 construct this SDP in a manner which lends some  
16 structure to our decision process, and that's where  
17 we're at.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I think that's a good  
19 answer, but I wouldn't agree that it's the same as  
20 severe core damage phenomenology, because in that case  
21 you don't -- you have almost no testing and no  
22 experience. And here we have fire, we have lots of  
23 testing, and lots of experience with hot gas layer  
24 propagating, and testing can be done at reasonable  
25 costs and that sort of thing, so there are some real

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differences, Doug. But one of the things you can do  
2 with a detailed fire model is get some insight into  
3 how long it takes for the fire to progress to where  
4 more than one train of safety equipment is damaged,  
5 and the likelihood that manual suppression, there was  
6 no fixed suppression installed, the likelihood that  
7 manual suppression could be employed in the time  
8 available based on the fire model.

9 In this case where you've given credit for  
10 manual suppression already, I don't think that helps  
11 so, you know, this seems like a case where a detailed  
12 fire model would not have helped.

13 MR. COE: And we picked this case because  
14 it was relatively simple. Other cases do become more  
15 complex and may depend more on the factors that you've  
16 mentioned, so your point is a good one.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: And your answering that if  
18 given certain circumstances, and faced with a yellow  
19 or some other color finding that the licensee did not  
20 want to have and didn't believe was appropriate,  
21 because he could have put that fire out, this  
22 postulated fire which, of course, is all it is. He  
23 could have put that postulated fire out he thinks, and  
24 he's willing to do the work to show you a good  
25 analysis that under those circumstances he would take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it into account.

2 MR. COE: And in this case, I think that  
3 we certainly -- we did credit the manual actions based  
4 on whatever inputs they gave us and our own judgment  
5 that the manual actions could reasonably be  
6 accomplished so you're right. And we've engaged  
7 licensees, particularly in fire protection areas, in  
8 which they've expended a great deal of effort to  
9 provide to us the results of various tests and  
10 modeling, and so forth. And this is causing a lot of  
11 concern because of the expense that's required to  
12 answer some of these fire science questions, as well  
13 as some of the probabilistic questions. So one of the  
14 efforts -- one of the objectives of the effort going  
15 on now to improve the SDP in this area is to help  
16 improve the timeliness and the efficiency of doing  
17 these SDPs.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I would applaud that,  
19 of course. But I also would suggest that if the staff  
20 takes a positive attitude towards fire modeling, that  
21 the industry is more likely to do it. And doing it  
22 reveals a lot of useful things about how fire  
23 propagate, both for design purposes and for  
24 suppression and operational purposes. And I think the  
25 agency ought to encourage that, rather than take a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stance that discourages it.

2 MR. COE: I agree completely. I think, in  
3 fact, I would hold up the difficulties we've had with  
4 fire SDP as a really good illustration of why it's  
5 necessary to have the engineering and science, fire  
6 science people interacting very closely with the  
7 probabilistic risk people. In many cases, at least at  
8 the initial outset, it seemed like there was a  
9 difficulty in communicating across this barrier. But  
10 as both sides contributed to the discussion and the  
11 dialogue, what's come about today is a very  
12 integrating working group of people from both sides of  
13 the fence that are working together to try to create  
14 and SDP process, and improved SDP process in this area  
15 that accommodates the fire science views, as well as  
16 the probabilistic framework, so it's a difficult  
17 process but it's necessary when we're dealing with  
18 this kind of analytical tool. And that's all I have  
19 for this example, unless there's other questions.

20 MR. FRAHM: Okay. Next we have Roger  
21 Pedersen to go over some occupational radiation safety  
22 issues.

23 MR. PEDERSEN: Yeah. My name is Roger  
24 Pedersen. I'm the subject matter expert in the  
25 occupational radiation safety cornerstone to ROP.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Before I start into the specific example which I  
2 believe is Example 4 in the package. It says Example  
3 F in the slides, but before I go into that, I think I  
4 need to talk a little bit about the basis for the SDP  
5 in ALARA before we actually get into the example.

6 A number of the discussions that I heard  
7 this morning were reminiscent of a lot of the  
8 difficulties that the staff had early on in this  
9 process when we were trying to develop the ROP, both  
10 performance indicators and the significance  
11 determination process. As a matter of fact, the '98  
12 white paper that the industry provided prior to the  
13 original public workshop that kicked off the  
14 development of ROP, specifically excluded radiation  
15 protection, both occupational and public, and security  
16 and safeguards from this ROP process, because they  
17 were using the definition of risk-informed that was  
18 using risk insights from a PRA. And, of course, it  
19 doesn't apply to our areas.

20 The NRC took a broader definition of risk-  
21 informed, and that's one that takes risk insights from  
22 other sources other than PRA, and we were all  
23 excluded. That's why we have a separate cornerstone  
24 process.

25 What that did is force us subject matter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experts and the industry into trying to evaluate how  
2 risk is associated or is reflected in our regulatory  
3 and licensing requirements. In terms of radiation  
4 protection, our measure of risk is dose, so our SDP is  
5 somewhat dose-based.

6 Now from the outset, I'll tell you that we  
7 -- there was never any attempt to try to normalize  
8 between the cornerstones. In fact, even within our  
9 cornerstone between ALARA, which the metric is  
10 actually collective dose as opposed to an individual  
11 exposure situation where the dose of the individual is  
12 the risk determiner. There was no attempt to try to  
13 normalize those.

14 The way we came to the decision gates in  
15 the SDP and it was also reflected in how we picked the  
16 criteria for the performance indicators, was driven by  
17 the action matrix. The action matrix was already  
18 developed. There were bins of NRC performance, or  
19 excuse me, NRC response that were already pre-  
20 identified, and that we went through several public  
21 workshops and public meetings to come up with an  
22 expert opinion, if you will, subject matter expert  
23 opinion as to what level of dose, what level of a  
24 performance deficiency that had a certain dose  
25 consequence or potential dose consequence to determine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what bin or what NRC response mode we should be in.

2 So having said that --

3 MEMBER KRESS: We don't think you need to  
4 apologize because we think --

5 MR. PEDERSEN: No, I'm not apologizing.  
6 I'm just saying --

7 MEMBER KRESS: WE think that's the way it  
8 ought to be.

9 MR. PEDERSEN: I'm not apologizing.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: You need not apologize for  
11 some of this.

12 MR. PEDERSEN: I'm not apologizing. I'm  
13 just going through how we came to where we are, and  
14 why the SDP looks the way it does.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Now you're just redefining  
16 risk as not core damage risk.

17 MR. PEDERSEN: I don't know if that's  
18 redefining it or not. The dose limits that we have in  
19 Part 20 are based on epidemiology. They're based on  
20 mortality and morbidity probabilities of certain dose  
21 levels. It's not determined through PRA, it's  
22 determined through epidemiology.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: But the word "risk" and  
24 risk-informed regulation has always been meant by  
25 those who speak it and those who hear it, to think of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 core damages.

2 MR. PEDERSEN: That's right. That's  
3 exactly right.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: And you're saying well,  
5 yeah, but there's another kind of risk. There's  
6 individual risk --

7 MR. PEDERSEN: That was told to me.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: That's okay.

9 MR. PEDERSEN: And that's the ground rules  
10 that we operated under.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay.

12 MR. FRAHM: And we did convey that in our  
13 December 19th paper also.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: An okay kind of thing to  
15 do.

16 MR. PEDERSEN: Okay. ALARA has a very  
17 particular place in ROP. It's an exception to just  
18 about everything ROP stands for, I think, in that the  
19 regulatory requirement to begin with is performance-  
20 based. It's a program base. We have a regulatory  
21 requirement that a licensee have a program to  
22 demonstrate or to provide doses through ALARA, not  
23 that the doses themselves are the minimum possible  
24 achievable. That's in the Statements of Consideration  
25 in the 1994 rule making that established, if you will,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ALARA requirement, so we had some difficulty.

2 The industry early on recognized the  
3 subjective nature to ALARA. There was no performance  
4 indicator that was put forward, and there is no  
5 performance indicator in this area. It was left to  
6 the inspection program to do the assessment of this  
7 area of the radiation protection program. That  
8 "admittedly subjective criteria" that's on the slide,  
9 that comes right out of the Statements of  
10 Consideration in the 1994 that's referenced in the  
11 Federal Register right above it.

12 So we had, as I said, many stakeholder  
13 meetings in which we wrestled with how we were going  
14 to come up with objective criteria to judge or assess  
15 the performance of a subjective area. A number of  
16 issues we had to deal with was what is the unit of  
17 performance that we're talking about. We're talking  
18 about a rolling three year collective dose which was  
19 a performance indicator that was previously used in  
20 the industry, or are we talking about the performance  
21 at any particular outage, or any particular annual  
22 cycle?

23 What we ended up with was -- well, and  
24 then a standard to judge that performance against.  
25 What we ended up with was coming up with the standard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the licensee's own program. We judged the  
2 licensee's performance against their own program,  
3 against the planning that they put into place prior to  
4 going into the work activities. They're required --  
5 this is the requirement in the regulation to have a  
6 program to determine what the doses are going to be,  
7 and if necessary, take actions to minimize those  
8 doses, or to reduce those doses, so the outcome of  
9 that planning program is what we used as the standard  
10 to judge the performance of the licensee's program.  
11 And we determined that that was best suited, since the  
12 SDP process is supposed to be putting risk-  
13 significance to inspection findings, that that would  
14 be judged on a planning unit basis.

15           Early on we used the term "job", which  
16 became a major stumbling point in the Callaway  
17 enforcement action. There are different definitions  
18 of what a job is. The term "job" refers to different  
19 things, especially in outage planning. You have a JCN  
20 sometimes, that talks about jobs as far as critical  
21 path flow and that type of thing. The job that we  
22 were referring to here, and subsequently have changed  
23 the terminology to a work activity, that's the job or  
24 the unit of work that the licensee themselves has  
25 broken their outage into for the purposes of ALARA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 planning. So we judge on a work activity basis the  
2 licensee's performance.

3 Another issue that we had to deal with  
4 was, in fact, that the overall industry performance in  
5 ALARA has actually been getting better and better over  
6 the last 15, 20 years. We did not want to all of a  
7 sudden start trying to put an oar in the water and  
8 drive anybody's program, because the overall  
9 performance is very good at this time.

10 When I first got to the NRC back in the  
11 early 80s it wasn't uncommon for BWRs, in particular,  
12 to have 1,100, 1,200 person-rem outages. The end of  
13 the 90s, 1999, Quad Cities had a 600 rem outage and  
14 they were very shocked by that. They were embarrassed  
15 by it, and I heard the RPM give a presentation at the  
16 HP Society Meeting, and there was a ripple that went  
17 through the audience actually, because a 600 person-  
18 rem outage was now unheard of.

19 So what we tried to do is provide a  
20 process in which licensee performance not only was  
21 judged against their own planning, but against the  
22 industry, it says "industry average". We actually  
23 used the median values in 1999 for the data that was  
24 available for the rolling three year averages. The  
25 135 person-rem for a BWR and a 240 person-rem for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PWR. Excuse me, vice versa. 135 for a PWR and 240  
2 for a BWR. That was the median rolling three year  
3 average collective dose for those two classes of  
4 licensees in 1999, so the data we had at the time was  
5 1998, was '95, '96, '97.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: In the case of PWRs, that  
7 includes two different basic groups, ones that have  
8 extensive steam generator work and ones that don't.

9 MR. PEDERSEN: We couldn't define it that  
10 finely. The data we had was only stratified on BW and  
11 PWR.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I know you had the  
13 data, but I'm saying that you really have two --  
14 because the steam generator work is typically the  
15 highest dose activity in an outage, plants that have  
16 recently replaced their steam generators who don't  
17 have a lot of work to do end up with low levels of  
18 rems.

19 MR. PEDERSEN: This is a very roughing  
20 filter, if you will. As a matter of fact, it becomes  
21 a filter. What is being shown here on this slide is  
22 the original, it's called Group 2 Screening. That  
23 grouping is not important. It's part of the -- it's  
24 how it's characterized in the Manual Chapter.

25 Originally, the very first draft of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALARA SDP, these two boxes were actually in the SDP as  
2 a screening process. The first box is where we're  
3 judging the licensee's program against itself. We're  
4 comparing the actual dose, collective dose that was  
5 experienced for work activity against what was planned  
6 for that work activity, and the criteria 50 percent is  
7 just expert opinion. Then we go to that second box  
8 which is how they stand against the entire industry in  
9 terms of a rolling three-year average collective dose.

10 Historically, that has been -- that  
11 rolling three-year average has been a performance  
12 indicator. One of the things that the industry  
13 stakeholders pointed out in this whole process is that  
14 it's been misused quite a bit. That rolling three-  
15 year average has a lot of detail in it that is  
16 completely covered up by averaging these three years  
17 in terms of what a challenge is, whether you have  
18 steam generators to replace, or whatever the issue is.  
19 And it came up again when we were having stakeholder  
20 meetings post the Callaway.

21 The industry objected to the staff's  
22 characterization of people that are -- licensees that  
23 have experience, a rolling three-year average above  
24 that median as having a bad or a poor performance.  
25 And what we determined is actually this rolling three-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year average is more an indicator of the challenge of  
2 the program, of the licensee's program, as opposed to  
3 the performance of the program. Licensees with a high  
4 rolling three-year after collective dose may, in fact,  
5 have the best program in the country, but they might  
6 have a legacy problem. They might have a problem with  
7 poor fuel from early in operations, or whatever the  
8 issue is, so it still works out the same.

9 What we're doing is those licensees that  
10 have less of a challenge, that are below the median  
11 value that's listed there, the max now at this time we  
12 screened them out as having no finding at all, is one  
13 of the things we changed in the lessons learned from  
14 Callaway. Now it's incorporated in the SDP that's in  
15 your package, that indicates that they could have a  
16 maximum of a green finding.

17 The last diamond at the bottom there is  
18 just a lower discriminator. We didn't want to be  
19 nitpicking the licensee's programs, so the work  
20 package, the actual dose that's experienced from a  
21 work activity has to be greater than 5 person-rem, if  
22 you will.

23 Now we didn't try to use any risk factors  
24 to those person-rem to come up with some absolute  
25 risk. This is all expert subject matter -- subject

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matter expert opinion as to what levels of issues  
2 should make it into the SDP. And then in the SDP,  
3 what levels of issues should cross from a green to a  
4 white performance issue.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: That first diamond has the  
6 potential to have unintended consequences with a high  
7 estimated dose to begin with.

8 MR. PEDERSEN: And that's one of the  
9 things we had to clarify. It's basically -- the  
10 guidance given to the inspector is to use the  
11 licensee's program outcome, but he needs to review the  
12 bases for that, and if he sees a discrepancy in the  
13 licensee's historical dose for that job and this  
14 planning, he needs to investigate that. And if there  
15 is no bases for that, if there is some padding, if you  
16 will, of the dose, then he's to use the historically  
17 justified dose for that job to base it against.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: Does this all factor in  
19 the -- there's an economic trade-off for man-rem  
20 saving. I forgot what the number is, \$10,000 of man-  
21 rem or something like that is a number that's --

22 MR. PEDERSEN: It was originally \$1,000.  
23 We put out a new reg that says \$2,000. Licensees use  
24 anywhere from 10 to 25,000 dollars per man-rem. That  
25 should be factored into their ALARA planning. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 fact that there isn't a single number also is one of  
2 the reasons why we are using the licensee's own  
3 planning process as a standard to judge their  
4 performance against. We don't know if 25 rem for this  
5 job is the right number or not, taking into  
6 consideration all the economic issues, as well as the  
7 availability of -- you know, all of the things that  
8 should be factored into their determination that that  
9 dose is ALARA, if you will.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: So it's more an assessment  
11 of does the licensee have a good program. Is he  
12 asking all the right questions?

13 MR. PEDERSEN: Correct. Now there's two  
14 aspects. When you compare the actual dose, collective  
15 dose that was experienced from a job to what was  
16 planned, if there's a discrepancy there, that could be  
17 from two different reasons. Either the planning  
18 process isn't very good, or the implementation of that  
19 plan isn't very good, so there's a performance aspect  
20 on both sides of that.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Sure.

22 MR. PEDERSEN: If that happens, that's  
23 what we need to go in and look at. That's why we feel  
24 that additional inspection from the NRC or additional  
25 oversight is warranted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay. Let me jump to -- the next two  
2 slides are actually not in your package. They're  
3 slides that I pulled out of an EDO briefing that are,  
4 I think, succinct summary of what happened at Callaway  
5 specifically.

6           CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: You'll have to  
7 provide us with copies of these.

8           MR. PEDERSEN: Yes, we will.

9           CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okay.

10          MR. PEDERSEN: I'm sorry I didn't. I  
11 didn't realize I was going to have to cover this in 15  
12 minutes.

13          The fall of '99 outage at Callaway was  
14 very challenging to them. In shutting down, they had  
15 a CRUD burst that they didn't anticipate which caused  
16 the dose rates around the plant to go up  
17 significantly. They made a number of decisions as to  
18 what to do about that CRUD burst, and what to do about  
19 the jobs that were planned during that outage that  
20 resulted in significant discrepancies between what  
21 they considered ALARA in their planning process, and  
22 what they actually achieved.

23          CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: I have a short  
24 question.

25          MR. PEDERSEN: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Callaway is a PWR?

2 MR. PEDERSEN: Yes.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: And typically you  
4 induce a CRUD burst when you shut down.

5 MR. PEDERSEN: Yes.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Did they not do that?

7 MR. PEDERSEN: The details are fuzzy since  
8 it's been a few years. It's my understanding that  
9 they were trying a new process to induce the CRUD  
10 burst, and the CRUD burst didn't work. They got the  
11 CRUD burst at the wrong time. It wasn't being cleaned  
12 up as fast as they had anticipated. They decided to  
13 start the work without the CRUD burst being cleaned  
14 up.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okay. You can go on.

16 MR. PEDERSEN: As I said, there were a  
17 number of decisions that were made that were contrary  
18 to the ALARA planning that they put into place.

19 In fact, this is a list of the decisions  
20 of the issues that were brought out in the Notice of  
21 Violation that was issued for Callaway. They  
22 conducted work activities prior to the RCS cleanup and  
23 that affected a couple of jobs. They conducted  
24 activities prior to flushing the drains, et cetera.  
25 You can read them faster than I can talk about them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   They resulted in, on the next slide,  
2                   actually three white findings. Earlier, I said two.  
3                   I've misspoken. There were actually three white  
4                   findings at Callaway in the ALARA area from this  
5                   outage. The first white finding had to do with the  
6                   scaffolding. As I said, we're judging their  
7                   performance based on a unit of ALARA planning. At  
8                   Callaway, as many licensees, their entire scaffolding,  
9                   erection of the scaffolding is one planning unit. Now  
10                  we call it one job. They pointed out that there were  
11                  multiple, I think it was 57 JCNs associated with that,  
12                  so they were trying to say that that was 57 jobs as  
13                  opposed to one job, which we -- it was one of the  
14                  points of contention in the appeal.

15                  This action was appealed all the way up  
16                  through the EDO, which is probably why we're talking  
17                  about it as one of the issues as to whether we have  
18                  the process calibrated properly.

19                  Anyhow, the first job activity was the  
20                  scaffolding. The first number there, the 22 person-  
21                  rem was estimated. That was their planned ALARA dose.  
22                  They achieved 46.35, a difference of 111 percent. The  
23                  second job had to do with steam generator activities.

24                  MEMBER LEITCH: Would you still have had  
25                  the concern had they had this unexpected CRUD burst,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and went back and did some re-ALARA planning, and said  
2 hey, we've taken another look at this job. We've  
3 analyzed it. WE've done some things, and we now think  
4 the job is going to take 45 person-rem.

5 MR. PEDERSEN: That's exactly what we  
6 would expect them to do.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah. Right.

8 MR. PEDERSEN: And had they done that,  
9 none of these findings would be on this slide.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: The other thing is to  
12 wait a little bit until --

13 MR. PEDERSEN: Well, that's the other  
14 thing too. Yeah, they could have just --

15 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: -- the filters and  
16 demins absorbed the CRUD burst.

17 MR. PEDERSEN: There were a number of  
18 decisions that were made, and I won't go into my  
19 opinion as to why they were made, but --

20 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: They all raised --

21 MR. PEDERSEN: -- they all impacted the  
22 dose, and there was no re-evaluation of what was ALARA  
23 for any of these jobs.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Let me quickly ask  
25 another question. The steam generator work, that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the electrosleeving work at that outage, or is this  
2 routine?

3 MR. PEDERSEN: I don't remember. I could  
4 --

5 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: You don't remember.

6 MR. PEDERSEN: No. The third finding is  
7 something that I guess I didn't explain clearly.  
8 Could we go back to the actual SDP slide? The  
9 criteria for going to a white finding, there are two  
10 paths to that white box at the bottom. One is if an  
11 individual activity exceeds 25 person-rem, there's a  
12 performance deficiency that's made it through the  
13 screening process. In other words, the performance  
14 deficiency was greater than minor. It exceeded their  
15 planned ALARA dose by more than 50 percent. It was  
16 greater than five person-rem, et cetera.

17 If that resulted in greater than 25  
18 person-rem, that's a white finding by itself, a single  
19 individual. And that's the first two of these.  
20 Collective dose, the nature of collective dose being  
21 the sum of many smaller doses, it was also recognized  
22 that you could have a significantly, or excuse me, a  
23 significant impact on collective dose, the overall  
24 performance of the program by having multiple failures  
25 of the program that don't exceed the 25. And that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Does this mean that  
2 the object behind that is to cause greater refinement  
3 of what a job is, so as to have smaller increments of  
4 dose? That's how you would defeat an absolute number.

5 MR. PEDERSEN: That is a safeguard built  
6 into it. That wasn't the rationale that went into  
7 providing for that path to a white finding. The  
8 rationale was that if you have, you know, five jobs  
9 that are greater than 5 person-rem, and you've had  
10 program deficiencies in all five of those, that that  
11 is exactly the same as having a program deficiency  
12 that has a 25 person-rem impact on your collective  
13 doses.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okay.

15 MR. PEDERSEN: That was the rationale,  
16 early rationale. What it does, however, is it does  
17 prevent you from saying well gee, if I plan all my  
18 jobs down to one person-rem, then I don't ever have to  
19 worry about getting through this process.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Right.

21 MR. PEDERSEN: Which is an issue that came  
22 up when we discussed in public meetings. That's my  
23 presentation, I believe.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: I do have a question about  
25 the second and third. Now are those the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities, that you got them twice on?

2 MR. PEDERSEN: No. The first activity is  
3 scaffolding erection.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: No, no. The second and  
5 third.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Steam generator activities.

7 MR. PEDERSEN: Oh, the steam generator  
8 activities that are there in the --

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah.

10 MR. PEDERSEN: No, they're separate  
11 activities.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: HP supports steam generator  
13 activities, they're not part of steam generator  
14 activities?

15 MR. PEDERSEN: They were planned  
16 separately. They were identified as separate units.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: No double jeopardy here.  
18 Now that's against the law.

19 MR. PEDERSEN: Right. We tried not to  
20 build that into this process.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: You can only be tried for  
22 a crime once.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Yeah, but this isn't  
24 a criminal case.

25 MR. PEDERSEN: But to reiterate, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 started this process, the SDP process, with the  
2 understanding that it was to try to inform the assess  
3 process of the significance of an individual  
4 inspection finding. We didn't ever try to correlate  
5 between cornerstones. There was no attempt to  
6 determine how many person-rem collective dose  
7 corresponded to whatever conditional core damage  
8 frequency. It just wasn't in the process.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: May I ask you a question  
10 about that third sub-bullet, foreign object search and  
11 retrieval. That sounds like something that's evolved  
12 during the course of the outage, and I don't know  
13 whether it was or not, but it kind of sounds that way.

14 MR. PEDERSEN: No. I think they had a  
15 problem with it prior to that, and so they actually  
16 planned for that job.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: That's a fairly standard  
18 activity. Reactor Vessel Work, FOSR they call it,  
19 foreign object search and retrieval.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, looking for it  
21 is standard, but trying to get one out that's lodged  
22 in there may not be standard.

23 MR. PEDERSEN: Yeah. That's the  
24 retrieval --

25 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: You may be cutting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 holes.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah, the retrieval part  
3 is what -- let's just assume in a hypothetical case  
4 that you had a foreign object that you're trying to  
5 get out, and you do some initial ALARA planning, and  
6 you say one and a half person-rem. And you use the  
7 one and a half person-rem, and you still don't have it  
8 out. You go back to do more ALARA planning, say  
9 you've got to spend another two person man-rem to get  
10 this thing out. Does that kind of an activity give  
11 you a problem?

12 MR. PEDERSEN: No. Actually, that's what  
13 we expect.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: That's what you expect.

15 MR. PEDERSEN: In that re-evaluation,  
16 however, we would expect the licensee to have a better  
17 idea as to what the cost in terms of man-rem was going  
18 to be, balance that against other consequences of  
19 maybe leaving it in there, or other remote handling.  
20 Whatever could be put into place to reduce the doses  
21 that weren't justified by the original cost.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah.

23 MR. PEDERSEN: The original was one man-  
24 rem. Well, we could just go in and grab it and pull  
25 it out. Now it's going to be ten man-rem. Well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe we should have an engineer to remotely try.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

3 MR. PEDERSEN: Whatever those decisions  
4 are, and we're not trying to -- again, we're not  
5 trying to second-guess licensees.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: You're not willing to  
7 willy-nilly go from one and a half to six.

8 MR. PEDERSEN: That's right.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: You have to stop in the  
10 planning, reassessing the situation.

11 MR. PEDERSEN: Exactly.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: Now let me see if I  
13 understand what you're saying. If at the end of one  
14 and a half man-rem they still didn't have the object  
15 out, they knew where it was, and they knew what it  
16 was, and they had stopped the job and gone back and  
17 said here's what we're going to have to do to get it  
18 out. It's going to take us another five man-rem.  
19 We're going to have another job, because we're going  
20 to have to do a bunch of different things than we were  
21 doing. A five man-rem job, and then they went in and  
22 did it, and ended up with a total of 6.39 man-rem,  
23 then they wouldn't have had -- that wouldn't have  
24 appeared on the slide. Is that correct?

25 MR. PEDERSEN: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, you end up with  
2 two jobs.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: You end up with two jobs.  
4 The first one within the --

5 MR. PEDERSEN: Maybe. Sometimes some  
6 licensees would initiate a different ALARA package.  
7 Some licensees would just use the same ALARA package,  
8 call it the same job, and re-evaluate what the man-rem  
9 they expected, and come to that determination that it  
10 is ALARA to do that. It's the licensee's process that  
11 makes the ALARA determination. We're not second-  
12 guessing those decisions, unless they're obviously  
13 unjustified. But the requirement is for the licensee  
14 to have a program to implement engineering controls  
15 and procedures to minimize the doses, if necessary.  
16 That "if necessary" is a very subjective issue, and  
17 we've left that to the licensee's program to decide.  
18 If the licensee is running an adequate program, the  
19 outcomes of that program is what we're judging their  
20 performance against.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: And none of this involves  
22 individual over-exposures.

23 MR. PEDERSEN: No, there's a whole second  
24 half to our SDP in the occupational cornerstone that  
25 talks to individual over-exposures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER LEITCH: You could go through all  
2 of this without over-exposing any individual.

3           MR. PEDERSEN: Right. That's correct. As  
4 a matter of fact, it's not up there. The flow chart,  
5 if you notice, only went to a white finding. The  
6 original flow chart didn't go passed yellow. There  
7 was an early recognition that ALARA issues would not  
8 take you to a red finding. The only way to get to a  
9 red finding in our cornerstone is an over-exposure for  
10 an individual five times the dose limit, significant  
11 over-exposure, and that's a red finding. That's the  
12 only way you get to red.

13           CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Have you made any  
14 attempt to correlate the risk, mortality risk due to  
15 ALARA at your limits here, versus an early fatality  
16 risk related to CDF?

17           MR. PEDERSEN: No. I've made no attempt  
18 to do that. There's a number of difficulties built  
19 into that whole concept. First of all, collective  
20 dose, if you blindly take the linear no-threshold  
21 hypothesis as gospel, you can calculate numbers.

22           CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Right.

23           MR. PEDERSEN: There's a lot of  
24 uncertainty when you extrapolate down below 10 rem,  
25 whether what you calculate means anything or not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, there's new  
2 opinions coming out all the time.

3 MR. PEDERSEN: There's a lot of -- yeah,  
4 you're right. There's a lot of controversy right now  
5 in the radiation protection business as to whether the  
6 linear no-threshold hypothesis should be extrapolated  
7 all the way down to virtually zero, which is what --

8 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: It's the latest.

9 MR. PEDERSEN: It's not the latest by this  
10 agency, but there --

11 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: It's the latest I  
12 read.

13 MR. PEDERSEN: There are other agencies  
14 that have published risk factors down to per  
15 Becquerel, per disintegration per second, per 100  
16 square centimeters of exposure. We've had some  
17 difficulty with that. We, the NRC, provided some  
18 comments to that, but that's a whole other issue. So  
19 even if you're talking about individual --

20 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, given that you  
21 need --

22 MR. PEDERSEN: Well, even if you're  
23 talking about individual exposure and not collective  
24 dose, you're talking about dose to the work force, and  
25 how do you compare that with the potential dose to a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of the public through CDF? Even if you go to  
2 a full level 3 PRA you're talking about how do you  
3 balance the dose to the public versus dose to the  
4 occupational worker. There's a lot of issues in there  
5 that are very difficult --

6 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, the source term  
7 -- okay. Well, let's move on from there. I'm sorry  
8 I asked.

9 MR. FRAHM: Thanks, Roger. Next we have  
10 public radiation safety. Steve, are you ready to talk  
11 about it? Steve is, I believe, under the weather  
12 today, so be easy on him. We have ten minutes before  
13 the break, and we actually have two specific examples  
14 we wanted to go through, so I guess optimistically I  
15 hope we could get one before the break, and maybe pick  
16 this up right after the break, and then move into  
17 emergency preparedness.

18 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Good afternoon. Yes,  
19 I'm a little bit under the weather recuperating from  
20 a cold over the weekend. The public cornerstone, the  
21 overview is that it's designed for routine plant  
22 operation where radioactive material is either  
23 released into the environment, transported into the  
24 environment, or inadvertently brought into the  
25 environment. It's made up of four branches,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radioactive material control, transportation,  
2 radioactive effluent control, and environmental  
3 monitoring programs.

4           The example we'll be talking about is  
5 radioactive material control. The issue was with  
6 Comanche Peak. In the SDP, we have a sub-routine. I  
7 could point it out on the overhead here. We have a  
8 sub-routine that talks about how many occurrences, and  
9 that's how many occurrences over a two-year inspection  
10 period.

11           The public cornerstone deviates from some  
12 of the other cornerstones because besides being  
13 performance based and trying to be risk informed, we  
14 also have a public confidence factor. Because this  
15 cornerstone involves the public and radioactive  
16 material in the public domain, as one of the agency's  
17 goals, performance goals and objectives, public  
18 confidence is something that we are to promote. And  
19 any time radioactive material gets into the public  
20 domain, we know that the public is greatly concerned  
21 about that. So even though we do have dose standards  
22 and dose limits, and ALARA objectives for effluents,  
23 the public confidence factor was put into this  
24 cornerstone with the agreement of industry and  
25 stakeholders, public stakeholders.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Industry itself recognized that they would  
2           lose tremendous public confidence if they were to  
3           release material inadvertently, as we saw in Davis-  
4           Besse, and so the industry agreed, and we felt it was  
5           appropriate at the NRC to have this public confidence  
6           factor. So that's a major difference that I need to  
7           point out to you, that we have this public confidence  
8           factor that is subjective. We try not to build it up  
9           to such great extremes where it becomes an outrage  
10          factor, as has happened many years ago, but it is  
11          there.

12                    That's where -- partly what this greater  
13           than five occurrence loop was to consider. It was  
14           also to consider that if you had very low level  
15           material releases on workers or contaminated soil or  
16           equipment -- I had just come off the Haddam Neck  
17           assignment where they had released contaminated blocks  
18           in soil throughout the countryside, and what we found  
19           there was there was multiple very, very low level  
20           doses from each one of these concrete blocks.

21                    MEMBER WALLIS: What's the threshold for  
22           these very low doses?

23                    MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Five millirem.

24                    MEMBER WALLIS: Well, that seems to be a  
25           bit more than five millirem if you go the other way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Correct. We have two  
2 branches. One is strictly dose-based. The other we  
3 add occurrences.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: There seems to be no  
5 threshold for an occurrence per se. I mean, is  
6 microrem an occurrence or --

7 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Currently, we have no  
8 release limits in 10 CFR Part 20. Many years ago, the  
9 agency tried to do a below regulatory concern to  
10 establish a threshold, and that went down in flames.  
11 The policy, the NRR policy is no detectible licensed  
12 radioactive material can be released other than  
13 effluents. So what we have is that the licensee has  
14 to have a material survey and release program, and  
15 it's based on instrument sensitivity, and so that  
16 becomes the de facto release limit. However, as I  
17 said, if it's ever detected, then that is a potential  
18 violation.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: Now wait a minute. I came  
20 into the plant with potassium 40 in my body.

21 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: That's why I make it --

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Can I take my own potassium  
23 40 back out?

24 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: That's why I make it  
25 clear it has to be licensed radioactive material. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has to be byproduct material that came from the plant.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay.

3 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Everything is measured  
4 above background, or licensed material. So since Part  
5 20 has no release limits, and I'm also on a working  
6 group where the Commission has directed us to  
7 establish a clearance rule, we hope that in the next  
8 several years we may have a limit. But currently we  
9 don't. We have a no detectible policy and, therefore,  
10 if anything is released and found off-site and is  
11 detectible, it's a potential violation.

12 At the Haddam Neck event, we found that  
13 these multiple events did not contribute a 5 millirem  
14 exposure, so what we would have as a situation, was  
15 all of this material was released over multiple --  
16 over different time periods, and the public confidence  
17 would go down. And yet, all we could say this is a  
18 green issue, so we came to the number five that if  
19 there were very small releases, but yet it occurred  
20 greater than five times over two years, we felt that  
21 was worth a white finding, escalated NRC attention.  
22 And the example we have was Comanche Peak. They had  
23 eleven instances where they inadvertently released  
24 licensed radioactive material, and so they tripped the  
25 greater than five, and it became white.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The licensee appealed, and this appeal  
2           went all the way up through the EDO. And I have this  
3           example up here because it shows where we worked with  
4           stakeholders to refine the program. And this brings  
5           up your question about isn't there some de minimus  
6           level, and we've been meeting with stakeholders pretty  
7           much every month for quite a while now to try to  
8           establish what is a minor inspection violation. Give  
9           the licensee some credit that when they do surveys,  
10          they can only see to a certain level, and realizing if  
11          you want to account for 24 hours, you could see  
12          anything.

13                 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the way you measure  
14          it too, if you're discharging something into the  
15          river.

16                 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Correct.

17                 MEMBER WALLIS: You have to measure it  
18          before it gets too dilute.

19                 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Right. But here we're  
20          talking about workers carrying tools or equipment  
21          outside of the restricted area.

22                 Comanche Peak felt it was completely  
23          unfair that some of their items, contaminated glove  
24          liner stuffed underneath a cap in a welding tank, a  
25          contaminated wrench inside of a tool box, and most of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this material was found within the protected area.  
2 And so they argued the public cornerstone's objective  
3 discusses things being released into the public  
4 domain. And here was a situation where there was  
5 negligible risk to the members of the public from this  
6 material being on-site and discovered. So they argued  
7 that, you know, you're not meeting your objective.

8 The NRC agreed with that philosophy that  
9 if it's within the protected area, then we should not  
10 be aggregating these findings to a white finding. So  
11 as of November 29th, the SDP has been changed to  
12 reflect that if material is found within the protected  
13 area, it will not be aggregated to a white finding.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We were told  
15 earlier that the colors were determined by the action  
16 the NRC staff would take. You didn't mention any  
17 action. You just talk about public confidence. Are  
18 you the exception?

19 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: No, we do the same  
20 thing. As a result of the white finding at Comanche  
21 Peak, there was a supplemental inspection that went  
22 back to  
23 the --

24 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But that's not  
25 how you determined white.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: No, that was a  
2 result.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That was a  
4 result.

5 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: That was a result, yes.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We were told  
7 that white is determined by the action, and you don't  
8 seem to mention that at all. You just go with  
9 millirem.

10 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Well, that's part of  
11 the performance in risk-based. The 5 millirem is  
12 equated -- yeah. Well, I'm not sure I fully  
13 understand, but the action that the NRC will take, but  
14 we developed this criteria that would trigger a white  
15 finding, and then initiate the NRC action.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you have an action  
17 matrix the way they do with the other --

18 MR. COE: Sure. Absolutely. It feeds the  
19 action matrix just like any other finding.

20 MR. PEDERSEN: Could I add something that  
21 might help? As I said, the way we developed the  
22 threshold was by subject matter expert and industry,  
23 with industry and stakeholder input as to what action  
24 would be warranted at certain levels. Those levels  
25 that would warrant NRC addition inspection, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 caused that additional inspection is what Steve is  
2 talking about. How much the staff and the  
3 stakeholders factored in public confidence, how much  
4 we factored in safety in the occupational radiation  
5 area, the fact that one over-exposure is one of the  
6 metrics in our strategic plan, and we would have to  
7 report to Congress. All of those things factored into  
8 what level of response we would expect the NRC to be  
9 in for any particular of these issues.

10 MR. COE: Another way of asking the  
11 question of Steve, I think, would be does the NRC feel  
12 comfortable that a white level of response and effort  
13 is matched appropriately to this threshold?

14 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: And the answer based on  
15 our stakeholder meetings is yes, based on the  
16 possibility --

17 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I really don't  
18 understand this process. Here you're telling us when  
19 we first did it, we considered the release of material  
20 anywhere. Then the licensee complains. It's okay.  
21 If it's within the protected area, it doesn't matter,  
22 so we don't include that.

23 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Well, it's a learning  
24 process, and when we first developed it, we were  
25 being, I guess, overly conservative. And based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something like two years of experience, we felt that  
2 we were -- we found that we were -- this is what came  
3 out of some of the public meetings on the Comanche  
4 Peak and the appeal process, that we were  
5 unnecessarily causing public concern by escalating an  
6 issue that had zero risk to members of the public, so  
7 we were doing -- we gave it an unintended consequence  
8 by telling the public that this was a white issue,  
9 when in fact all of this material was in the  
10 licensee's protected area and had no risk to them. So  
11 if you want to call it this way, I screwed up by  
12 putting it in the first time. And then we did not  
13 want to alarm the public unnecessarily.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did anyone ever  
15 ask you when you are in the white area, that's the  
16 same as if you had X number of scrams per year.

17 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: No. No. I could not  
18 equate myself to reactor scrams.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You could not  
20 relate it.

21 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Right. We do not have  
22 a PRA like that. Absolutely not.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: By the way, even  
24 though you don't issue a color because there is  
25 radioactive material outside the radiologically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 controlled area, but inside the protected area, that  
2 material still has to be identified, marked, and if it  
3 has loose surface contamination, has to be packaged.

4 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: It can still be a  
5 finding.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: It's a finding. This  
7 doesn't have any color.

8 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: No, it has -- it can  
9 have a green color, but if it's outside of the  
10 protected area, of it's in the public domain, it will  
11 get at least a green color. Plus, it will be added in  
12 this counter. The only thing we modified was for  
13 findings that are within the protected areas, we would  
14 not add them.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: And so all the rules  
16 on packaging, marking and all that other stuff still  
17 stands.

18 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Still stands, yeah.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okay.

20 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: All the regulations,  
21 licensee following their procedures still stands. We  
22 can have a finding. It would be a green finding, but  
23 if they a hundred, it's one hundred green findings as  
24 opposed to going white. And we -- again, the mistake  
25 we made up front was that the unintended consequences

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of alerting the public to something that was not a  
2 risk to them, so that's where we agreed with industry  
3 that we needed to change that, so that's the  
4 significance of the Comanche Peak item.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, we'll need to  
6 really accelerate ourselves right now.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is this an SDP  
8 or a performance indicator?

9 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: It's an SDP. I have  
10 performance indicators on radioactive effluents based  
11 on how much gaseous and liquid effluents they  
12 discharge.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Is there a way we can  
14 sum up, because we were supposed to --

15 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: The next item, and I'll  
16 finish up very briefly, is radioactive material  
17 transport.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Yeah, and let's not  
19 do that, because we have to take a break until 2:45.  
20 Okay. We'll come back at 2:50. Thank you.

21 (Off the record 2:07 - 3:04 p.m.)

22 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, we're a couple  
23 of minutes late. We'll get started anyway.

24 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Okay. Welcome back.  
25 I'd like to talk about one of the other branches of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our public cornerstone, and that's the transportation  
2 area. The example that I have here is about a failure  
3 to properly classify radioactive waste shipments.

4 This event came right out of the starting  
5 gate of the ROP. The program took effect in March or  
6 April, and then this was at Peach Bottom. And let me  
7 show you the actual SDP. It's the low level burial  
8 ground SDP. And we go through the was it an access  
9 denial situation? Yes or no? In this case, the event  
10 was the Part 61.55 waste under-classification gate.  
11 The licensee had packaged -- had labeled the material  
12 Class A waste, when in fact it was B, so under the old  
13 SDP, this is the revised one you see here, any time a  
14 licensee under-classified a waste shipment, it would  
15 be an automatic white finding. And that's what we had  
16 worked through with industry based on the regulations,  
17 public confidence, and any risk to members of the  
18 public or to workers.

19 The white finding was issued, and the  
20 licensee appealed. And the basis for their appeal was  
21 while they did call the material a Class A shipment,  
22 they had packaged it and did all the transportation,  
23 and shipping, and packaging requirements as if it was  
24 waste of Class B waste. So when you went through the  
25 SDP, okay, the under-classified it. They called it A,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but they met all the requirements of Class B, so the  
2 licensee made the argument that there really was no  
3 risk to members of the public, or to the workers  
4 during the transportation or the burial, because the  
5 waste was adequately packaged. The only error was  
6 that it was mislabeled.

7 We looked at that, ran through various  
8 scenarios, and ultimately agreed that the SDP needed  
9 to be a little more complicated, and not so simplistic  
10 as to just say under-classification, automatic white.  
11 So we added in this box, "Did the waste conform to the  
12 regulations, the de facto performance-based criteria?"  
13 They may have mislabeled it, but was the waste  
14 properly packaged and transported?

15 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Question, part of the  
16 packaging and shipping is radiation survey of the  
17 package. Was that correct?

18 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: That's correct. And  
19 that's where the error was. They made -- the finding  
20 was that they -- their data showed that this material  
21 was Class B waste, but they didn't believe their own  
22 instruments, and some inexperienced technician had run  
23 the analysis. So while everything was telling them it  
24 was Class B, the data came out, the computer program  
25 came out calling it Class A, so we were -- it was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somewhat difficult decision because we were concerned  
2 about the negative effects that they just happened to  
3 over-package it. We did not want to give credit for  
4 luck, so that's why we expanded the SDP, that some  
5 licensees we found out through investigations  
6 conservatively package. While they believe it's Class  
7 A waste, they will package it as Class B just to be  
8 sure. There's that added conservatism.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: It seemed to me, and  
10 I may be wrong on this, but the amount of money you  
11 pay to Barnwell, or Hanford, or wherever you're  
12 sending it depends on what the waste classification  
13 is. Right?

14 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Yes. Correct.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: So they got a  
16 discount misclassifying it as A, when it should have  
17 been B.

18 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Well, when it's  
19 received at Barnwell, they do their own independent  
20 surveys.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Yeah, I know how it  
22 works.

23 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Yeah. But those are  
24 things we were concerned with. But the bottom line,  
25 we had to look at the regulations, and if the proper

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 packaging for Class B waste was met, and it was  
2 disposed of at Barnwell in a Class B trench, then  
3 there really was no risk.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, how did  
5 Barnwell put it in a Class B trench?

6 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Well, they did the  
7 survey.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Oh, this is after  
9 they surveyed it.

10 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: They did the survey and  
11 they say no, this is a Class A waste.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okay.

13 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: So this was found out  
14 when it got to Barnwell.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okay.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Once again, this is a  
17 question of whether or not we should ever have risk as  
18 part of the equation because, you know, just the fact  
19 that they misclassified it as a performance issue, and  
20 just because it wasn't very risky, transportation in  
21 general is not very risky. And, you know, it seems to  
22 me like it's a performance issue, and it shouldn't be  
23 ameliorated because of the risk-significance of it.  
24 It's a performance issue. You don't want waste to be  
25 misclassified it, whether they packaged it right or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not.

2 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Well, it still is a  
3 finding in the future. Under the original SDP it was  
4 a white finding. Now the same situation would still  
5 be a finding, it would be a green finding, so it --

6 MEMBER KRESS: I think it should still be  
7 a white finding is what I'm trying to say.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: You're too tough.  
9 It's like a parking violation. If you park in front  
10 of fire plug and there is no fire --

11 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Well, the way we have  
12 it is that it will be green in the future. The  
13 exception to that is when we get to the higher class  
14 waste, Class C. Then, you know, that's risky  
15 material, and we're not going to give much flexibility  
16 on that. That would be a white finding.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: But that stuff  
18 usually goes in the HIC.

19 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Correct.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: They're pretty easy  
21 to pick out.

22 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Yeah. But again, that  
23 was the part. That's the higher activity material.  
24 We were not going to de-escalate that in any way. But  
25 on the basis of our program being risk-informed, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there was no risk, then we should not be taking  
2 additional action on the licensee when there was no  
3 risk, so that's why we agreed to do down to a green.

4 To make it the higher classification, the  
5 highest we have is yellow, and that's where the public  
6 confidence comes in with, if the licensee has several  
7 green or white findings, what will typically happen is  
8 the burial site becomes very agitated, and they say  
9 you've made your last mistake with us. You are now  
10 banned from disposal, you know. And here's where  
11 public confidence comes in.

12 The industry and the stakeholders agreed  
13 that while that may not represent the true risk to  
14 anybody, it's a severe public confidence issue that a  
15 licensee of the NRC got banned from waste disposal  
16 because of multiple errors. And that's typically what  
17 it takes, multiple repetitive deficiencies where the  
18 burial site says we don't want your thousands of  
19 dollars per cubic foot. So in that instance, it would  
20 be a yellow finding, and that's our highest level for  
21 the burial ground activities. It results in a  
22 suspension for greater than 30 days based on multiple  
23 findings, and that has not been changed, nor has that  
24 been tested.

25 MEMBER SHACK: When we just have findings,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 do we trend the number of findings for a licensee? Is  
2 that --

3 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Trends? They're  
4 reported in the ROP database, but as far as a trend,  
5 the policy if it's a green, it's a green, it's a  
6 green.

7 MR. COE: We have about six to eight  
8 hundred findings per year total out of the entire  
9 program. About two dozen, about 25 or so, get looked  
10 at as potentially greater than green, and about half  
11 of those turn out to be greater than green. And  
12 that's a rough average based on experience to date.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Does the fact that you have  
14 no red color in this area give the message that you  
15 don't think transportation is as important as the  
16 other cornerstones?

17 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: No. This  
18 transportation is broken up into several sub-branches  
19 to take care of all the different transportation  
20 regulations.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, I see.

22 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: We can get a red, and  
23 my next plan was to discuss where we could -- how  
24 we're dose-based, and we use dose for risk, to be  
25 risk-informed, and so we can get to red if they exceed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the regulatory limits. So clearly, if your multiples  
2 of the limits, you can go all the way up to red. We  
3 planned for situations that do occur. The package is  
4 breached. It's on the road, and we've had a few of  
5 those just recently where part of the material broke  
6 through the wall of the C-van, and now that's a  
7 package breach. But then we looked, are there any  
8 loss of contents, so we try to say what is the  
9 performance? Did any material leak into the public  
10 domain that could affect members of the public? Yes  
11 or no? If the answer is yes, then what were the dose  
12 consequences of this breach? So that's how we  
13 factored in performance with the regulatory limits and  
14 multiples of the limits. But again, if you exceed the  
15 public dose limit of 100 millirem, then that's going  
16 to get you a red. If you exceed the occupational dose  
17 of 25 rem, that would go red, so we've addressed  
18 public and occupational workers.

19 MEMBER KRESS: I think should avoid  
20 calling that criteria risk criteria.

21 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: I should avoid calling  
22 it risk-informed?

23 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, because there's no  
24 probability of frequency associated with it. It's all  
25 right to use it. I'm not against using it. Don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mistake me. I just wouldn't call it risk --

2 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Right. And as far as  
3 reactor safety cornerstone, you know, we're totally  
4 different. But again, the concept is that we blended  
5 in dose, use of the regulations and public confidence  
6 to come up with a finding classification, and with  
7 this one exception of the under-classification, the  
8 rest of the cornerstone has worked very nicely.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: It's very interesting that  
10 you've mentioned public confidence many times.

11 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Yes.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Who decides what the scale  
13 is for public confidence?

14 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: That was based on our  
15 interactions with stakeholders.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: So you can actually poll  
17 the public or something?

18 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Based on all the  
19 meetings we had, we said what would be unacceptable?  
20 Where would the public -- it's subjective.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Are these stakeholders  
22 members of industry, or are they members of the  
23 public?

24 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Both.

25 MEMBER KRESS: That's probably the best

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way to get performance indicators when you looked at  
2 thresholds. I don't know of any other good way to get  
3 them. That's probably the best way.

4 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Well, let me go into  
5 this yellow example on the suspension. Now just  
6 because a licensee is banned from disposing of their  
7 waste from multiple minor infractions, that's a very  
8 subjective response by the burial site. You know,  
9 whatever -- when the governor gets too upset, he's  
10 going to say you're banned, so there's a subjective  
11 criteria right there. But what follows through?  
12 That's on the front page of the newspapers. The  
13 public reads Indian Point banned from waste disposal  
14 site for multiple violations. Was there any risk to  
15 people? Yeah, maybe slight, but it's a public  
16 relations nightmare. And what would be the expected  
17 NRC response? Clearly, green is not appropriate.  
18 They've just been banned. White, it did not seem  
19 significant enough. Yellow, we would have to find why  
20 are they doing repeat violations of this material  
21 that's in the public domain, and that is to be buried  
22 safely, and the public has to have the assurance that  
23 the waste is properly disposed of.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: What concerns me is you  
25 are making a decision of giving an award of yellow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on somebody else's evaluation.

2 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Yes.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: But you're wrong.

4 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: Yes, and that was a big  
5 discussion point, but the bottom line was that there  
6 were -- there would be violations. The NRC would have  
7 likely green findings, multiple green findings, so  
8 there would be performance deficiencies that would be  
9 documented. But the public confidence factor is what  
10 industry agreed that it was appropriate for the NRC to  
11 take additional action, because that would reflect  
12 entire industry.

13 MR. COE: I would offer that the SDP, as  
14 all SDP our staff -- they're defined ultimately, and  
15 approved and used by the staff. They benefit from the  
16 dialogue that Steve has talked about. And all of the  
17 SDPs have benefitted from similar dialogues with  
18 public and utility stakeholders. But when it's  
19 finally printed in an NRC inspection manual chapter  
20 and utilized by the staff in our decision processes,  
21 it is our decision process.

22 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: That completes my  
23 presentation.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okay. Any further  
25 questions? If not, maybe should go home, get some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chicken soup and recover.

2 MR. KLEMENTOWICZ: I intend to. Thank  
3 you.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okay. All right.  
5 We'll just move right along.

6 MR. FRAHM: Thanks, Steve. Next we have  
7 Randy Sullivan to go over some emergency preparedness  
8 issues. Last but not least.

9 MR. SULLIVAN: I'm surprised. I didn't  
10 expect to get through this long agenda and be here.  
11 Hi, I'm Randy Sullivan. I'm a Senior Emergency  
12 Preparedness Specialist in NRR. I was the principal  
13 contributor to the EP cornerstone when it was being  
14 developed. I appreciate making a short presentation  
15 to you. I want to go to backup slide 31, and I want  
16 to begin there. It's a little different than maybe  
17 you were expecting.

18 This is a big surprise to us that there  
19 would be so many findings in EP. We've spent a lot of  
20 time wondering about this, studying it, trying to put  
21 it in context. We spent a lot of time --

22 MR. FRAHM: And actually, let me just  
23 point out, this slide looks a little bit different  
24 from the one in your package. And, in fact, there's  
25 an actual change. There's four white PI results in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the EP cornerstone versus three, so when I went and  
2 made that change, I also went and kind of columnized  
3 this slide to make it a little more legible.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Take the other  
5 one.

6 MR. SULLIVAN: Okay. Fine. Why don't I  
7 just take the other one. It started off easy, you  
8 know, because the early findings were Indian Point,  
9 and we could see that their program was a bit, perhaps  
10 had been -- not gotten the attention that you might  
11 have expected. But there kept on being findings, so  
12 we wanted to look at that, and we re-examined the SDP  
13 to see if we were in the right place. We examined the  
14 findings themselves. WE asked ourselves a lot of  
15 questions, can this possibly be equivalent across the  
16 cornerstones? You know, perhaps our view is myopic  
17 because we're EP experts, we're not reactor safety  
18 experts. And we came to several conclusions which I  
19 just want to relate to you.

20 Okay. So we have 20 findings in EP since  
21 the beginning of ROP. That's kind of a high number.  
22 There's five PI hits rather than the four you see on  
23 this slide. But there's some insight to be gained  
24 from this. The findings are grouped. We have three  
25 at Exelon, Pennsylvania; three at Indian Point; four

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at Cooper, and three at NMC-Wisconsin. If you remove  
2 those numbers, you have seven findings over the other  
3 57 sites. You know, that tells us maybe these  
4 programs were identified. You know, maybe the  
5 programs that racked up these findings were the ones  
6 that needed attention.

7 By the way, it's kind of instructive to  
8 note that of the five PI hits, I mean, PIs crossing a  
9 threshold, three of them are from that same group.  
10 Nice sort of -- when the -- the EP cornerstone is  
11 designed to identify problem programs, and to focus  
12 the effort there. If a program is operating in the  
13 green band, our inspection is more focused on problem  
14 resolution, critiques, rather than the performance  
15 itself. When a program ends up with these findings,  
16 then we get more involved with the performance.

17 Now the original EP SDP recognized that  
18 there could be false positives. We'll go through a  
19 little bit of the SDP, but that was actually written  
20 into the cover page of the EP SDP. It's a long  
21 paragraph that's kind of well-written, but it  
22 basically say we recognize that we could have false  
23 positives. This SDP was designed to have no false  
24 negatives, and what that means is that there may be at  
25 times be a finding that is characterized at too high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a level. In other words, it runs through the SDP as  
2 white. Maybe it should be green or yellow, maybe it  
3 should be white. And it gave the panel the latitude  
4 to use that judgment. It's supposed to be the  
5 exception rather than the rule. We think perhaps it  
6 was invoke more than - it was invoked I think three  
7 times, twice, three times. We think that was too  
8 many, so - but nevertheless, it was there.

9 We are in the process of almost finalizing  
10 a revision to the SDP that tightens up several areas.  
11 We think we learned over the first couple of years,  
12 and we did change the SDP to provide some flexibility.  
13 It was a little inflexible in terms of the risk-  
14 significant planning standards. I'll explain that  
15 concept in a minute or two. It was either yellow or  
16 green. We were kind of unsatisfied with that, so now  
17 there's an intermediary step of white, and it actually  
18 tightened up the critique finding to make sure it  
19 really is doing what we wanted it to do.

20 Okay. I'd like to move on to a couple of  
21 examples. When you take a look at emergency  
22 preparedness -- well, I'll tell you what. Rather than  
23 do that, why don't we look at the SDP? Can you put up  
24 the SDP? We thought this was simple. It looks kind  
25 of simple, but it's not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   You have a finding. There's three paths  
2 to go down. Actual event is the far left, we'll get  
3 that in a minute. If it's a drill or exercise  
4 critique problem, you go down the middle. If it's a  
5 risk-significant planning standard problem that wasn't  
6 ID'd, then it's white. If it's anything else, it's  
7 green.

8                   We have 16 planning standards in emergency  
9 preparedness and some requirements in Appendix E.  
10 Rather happily, four of those planning standards  
11 relate most directly to protection of the public.  
12 That's classification, notification, PAR development,  
13 and assessment, dose projection and the like. So  
14 those are what we call the risk significant planning  
15 standards, because they live closest to protection of  
16 the public health and safety. Sirens are subsumed in  
17 notification, planning standard 5, so it's both  
18 notifying the off-site agencies and notifying the  
19 public are talked about in planning standard 5.  
20 That's what we got.

21                   The other eleven planning standards are  
22 less important or less significant. You've got to  
23 comply with them but, you know, it might be a white  
24 finding instead of a yellow finding, or a green  
25 finding instead of a white finding. That's just the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way it is.

2 On the right hand side is the failure to  
3 meet. That's an actual programmatic deal. Failure to  
4 meet a planning standard, no, it's green. You know,  
5 some plan commitment or some other thing starts green.  
6 If it's a failure to meet a planning standard, you're  
7 at least going to get a white finding, and if it's one  
8 of these risk-significant planning standards, it's  
9 yellow.

10 On the next page is real events. Anything  
11 you do wrong in an unusual event can't be worse than  
12 green. There's about 30 unusual events a year.  
13 There's about three alerts a year, so some of the  
14 things you do wrong during an alert, like a failure to  
15 classify which is the Peach Bottom case you brought up  
16 this morning, can be white. Any of the missed steps  
17 that aren't associated with the risk-significant  
18 planning standards would be green. And it bumps up in  
19 that fashion for site in general. You can get to a  
20 red under the general emergency. Okay.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What's RSPS?

22 MR. SULLIVAN: Risk-significant Planning  
23 Standard, that's classification, notification, PAR  
24 development and assessment, 50.47(b)(v)N.

25 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a general emergency, and they fail to implement RSPS  
2 -  
3 -

4 MR. SULLIVAN: That would be fail to  
5 classify or fail to notify, or fail to issue a  
6 protective action recommendation.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In a real  
8 emergency.

9 MR. SULLIVAN: Real emergency, not a  
10 drill.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: In a general  
12 emergency, that would be the least of your problems.

13 MR. SULLIVAN: It's the least of your  
14 problems, yeah. Nobody argued with this much because  
15 the next general emergency --

16 MEMBER ROSEN: The next guys are going to  
17 have to pay a --

18 MR. SULLIVAN: Yeah. It will be the last  
19 general emergency. Industry didn't really argue with  
20 that much, but that's our only red finding. And we  
21 think that's appropriate. We can get yellow findings,  
22 and we have gotten yellow findings, but a red finding  
23 in EP is really only if you really deny the locals a  
24 chance to protect the public. And that would have to  
25 happen, you know, during a general emergency.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Let's go to the examples. This is an  
2 interesting one. If you do a bottom-up analysis of  
3 emergency preparedness, you find much to our surprise  
4 when we did it, that the siren system is absolutely  
5 the most important piece of gear you've got in  
6 emergency preparedness.

7           Now under the old program we would invest  
8 quite a bit of inspector time looking at field  
9 monitoring kits, and equipment lockers at TSCs and the  
10 emergency lighting within the -- we don't do any of  
11 that any more. But we do look at the siren system  
12 because you cannot protect the public health and  
13 safety without the siren system, in fact. There's no  
14 other -- you know, it would be nice if you notify, but  
15 if the locals can't then light off the siren system  
16 and turn on the EDS station, you don't protect public  
17 health and safety, so we invented this PI that's a  
18 little unsatisfying.

19           We've been calling it reliability. In any  
20 case, it's a measure of successful tests over tests on  
21 a per siren basis. We took 60 plant years of data.  
22 We looked at the average. It was high. The  
23 regulatory limit is 90 percent. The average was 98  
24 percent. We chose 94 percent for the limit. In the  
25 60 plant years of data, there was one plant that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 below that, I mean, one data year that was below that,  
2 one data year that was near it. We chose it on a  
3 consensus basis, declared victory and pulled out. Lo  
4 and behold, we get these findings.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why didn't you  
6 do what the safety guys did with their indicators,  
7 where they considered the plant-to-plant variability  
8 curve, and they took the 95th percentile?

9 MR. SULLIVAN: Good question. Maybe we  
10 weren't that sharp, but what we did do is we took an  
11 average which turned out to be 98 percent. Oh, I'm  
12 sorry. I shouldn't have answered you that way. This,  
13 in fact, is something like one sigma off the -- I  
14 mean, if you use sigma in a very loose --

15 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, well they  
16 didn't do it that way. They actually went to the 95th  
17 percentile.

18 MR. SULLIVAN: No.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's more than  
20 one sigma.

21 MR. SULLIVAN: Right. It would be two  
22 sigma. Right? We used one sigma for --

23 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, why not  
24 do what they did? It's not a matter of being smart.  
25 It's a matter of having somebody overseeing the whole

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effort and saying, you know, this is how we do it. I  
2 think, you know, we keep talking about public  
3 confidence. I think we are undermining public  
4 confidence by doing things like that. In the same  
5 program, some things are done in one way, some other  
6 things in a different way, some other things in yet a  
7 different way. That's what we're -- you know, that's  
8 a major determinant of public confidence, in my  
9 opinion.

10 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: That pretty much goes  
11 back to what we said, you know, months ago about  
12 consistency.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

14 MR. SULLIVAN: We were constrained by the  
15 90 percent reliability number. That's the FEMA  
16 regulatory number. If you drop below 90 percent, FEMA  
17 gets involved in your siren system reliability, so we  
18 felt that that was an absolute floor.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but  
20 presumably then all 102 units are above 90 percent.

21 MR. SULLIVAN: They are above 94 percent.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

23 MR. SULLIVAN: The average is 98.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

25 MR. SULLIVAN: So they're well above it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They're well  
2 above it.

3 MR. SULLIVAN: So rather than use the  
4 analysis you're talking about, we felt constrained by  
5 the 90 percent, and we did a much simpler analysis.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: How many tests do you run  
7 to get this 98 percent?

8 MR. SULLIVAN: It varies from site to  
9 site. They'll file a siren design document with FEMA  
10 which was formerly approved. In that design document  
11 is the testing regimen. In general, it's a bi-weekly  
12 test, so 26 a year.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: This is averaged for three  
14 years or something?

15 MR. SULLIVAN: No, it's averaged over on  
16 year, but it's on a per siren basis, so if you had 100  
17 sirens, there's 100 siren tests every two weeks. And  
18 so the number get happy. Now many sites do a lot more  
19 than that. There are sites that test daily, so they  
20 turn in 4,000 tests per month. And actually, the PI  
21 is designed to encourage testing, because the more  
22 tests, the more stable the number is, and one missed  
23 step doesn't make you cross the threshold to --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Do these sirens work in  
25 ice storms and things like that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SULLIVAN: Yeah. It is challenge  
2 though. Salt water ice storms are particularly  
3 challenging. In any case, we ended up with quite a  
4 few findings in this area.

5 In this particular item, this system was  
6 not one of the better ones. They started to trend  
7 downward and then they had a system failure, so they  
8 were probably only testing every two weeks. They were  
9 already at 96 or 95 percent. They had a total system  
10 failure, and it drove them down below the threshold.  
11 We got involved. They did a root cause analysis, and  
12 that's where we were. This is a PI, this is crossing  
13 a PI threshold.

14 The next item is a finding, and this is an  
15 interesting one. This finding has to do with -- let's  
16 see. Siren systems have gotten more sophisticated  
17 over the years, and the systems now have control units  
18 with feedback, so there's a radio at the siren that  
19 talks back to the central, and it says, you know, it  
20 gives health and safety data, or health and welfare  
21 data. Maybe seven data points, maybe 20 data points,  
22 whatever it is, so when my signal goes out for a test,  
23 the siren comes back and says I'm okay. Or it says I  
24 sounded, because sometimes there'll be a little  
25 speaker, you know, it's fairly sophisticated. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a siren feedback system.

2           However, many of the older systems don't  
3 have that, and among those systems, there are some  
4 that have no way of knowing whether the siren sounded  
5 or not, so they have automatic route alerting. It's  
6 adequate. You know, the sirens are designed to work,  
7 they'll probably work. You know, you're giving me 98  
8 percent reliability, so automatic route alerting may  
9 be necessary. They'll do it anyway. There's some  
10 benefits to that.

11           At this site, they had a feedback system  
12 that wasn't working and they didn't know it, and there  
13 was no automatic route alerting. They could do route  
14 alerting, but they didn't know to ask --

15           MEMBER ROSEN: What does that mean, "route  
16 alerting"?

17           MR. SULLIVAN: It's firemen and policemen  
18 run a route with a bullhorn and tell people to get out  
19 of their houses.

20           MEMBER ROSEN: That doesn't sound so  
21 automatic.

22           CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Automatic is when you  
23 notify, and they go without being told to.

24           MR. SULLIVAN: Let me say it a different  
25 way. These fire trucks and policemen leave

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 automatically. They don't have to be told to leave.  
2 If there's a general emergency, they're summoned and  
3 they start their routes. That's what I mean by  
4 automatic.

5 At other sites with the feedback system,  
6 they say well, siren six failed. Get, you know,  
7 police car A to go run its route. That's all we need.  
8 At these less sophisticated sites with no feedback,  
9 they all go. As soon as they get to their police cars  
10 they go and they run their route.

11 By the way, route alerting is the way  
12 public evacuation works everywhere else in America.  
13 That is the way neighborhoods are evacuated should  
14 there be a tanker truck turned over, or a train  
15 derailed, is route alerting by police and firemen, so  
16 although it's foreign to use in the nuclear industry,  
17 that is the way the whole country operates in -- you  
18 know, where there's no siren system.

19 Well, so initially it looks like they're  
20 not implementing a risk-significant -- they're not  
21 meeting a risk-significant planning standard. They  
22 cannot assure about 100 percent of the people will get  
23 notified should the sirens be needed. They thought  
24 they had a feedback system. The feedback system in  
25 fact was not working. They were unaware of that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They would push the button and have no idea. Well,  
2 you would assume most of them would work, but you  
3 could not assure that 100 percent, about 100 percent  
4 of the people were notified within 15 minutes, so we  
5 felt well, you're not meeting the planning standard.

6 Yellow just didn't seem right. And our  
7 SDP was inflexible enough that it was either yellow or  
8 it was green. Well, we used that judgment clause and  
9 declared it to be white.

10 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How could the  
11 process be inflexible to go from green to yellow  
12 without going through white?

13 MR. SULLIVAN: Well, let me help with  
14 that. It's kind of simple minded. Can you put this  
15 back up, the first slide of the SDP? It looked like  
16 a good idea when we started, but in fact maybe it  
17 wasn't.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There has to be  
19 some continuity in the judgment.

20 MR. SULLIVAN: If you look at the right-  
21 hand side, the way this is rigged, it's a failure to  
22 meet a regulatory requirement.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

24 MR. SULLIVAN: You drop down. Is it a  
25 failure to meet a planning standard? If the answer is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no, it's just some plan commitment, but not a failure  
2 to meet a planning standard. It's green. If you fail  
3 to meet a planning standard, you drop down. Is it a  
4 risk-significant planning standard? The risk-  
5 significant planning standards include notification of  
6 the public. That's 50.47(b)(v) .

7 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

8 MR. SULLIVAN: If you fail to meet it,  
9 it's yellow, period, no step for white. So when --  
10 we've rewritten the SDP to put in an intermediate  
11 step. We'll call it a degraded risk-significant  
12 planning standard and it will give the SERP more room  
13 to assign a white when we think a white is correct.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So there was a  
15 problem with the original --

16 MR. SULLIVAN: Yeah, sure. Frankly, we  
17 thought these kinds of failures would be so rare,  
18 these systems were 20 years old. They had been out  
19 there. They had been reporting good data to FEMA,  
20 and when we looked at it closer, many of these  
21 findings have been in ANS, and they've been difficult  
22 to struggle with. We've taken those lessons and we've  
23 rewritten the SDP to help a bit more. I'm sure we'll  
24 still be challenged. That's what we're trying to do.  
25 I'm done, if you're done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER LEITCH: There are a number of  
2 places that are spending big bucks replacing siren  
3 systems, and I wonder to what extent that's being  
4 driven by this process. In other words, if we say  
5 this is performance-based, not particularly assessing  
6 the risk of the situation but assessing performance,  
7 and I think particularly when you get in the area of  
8 emergency planning, the public interprets it as risk-  
9 based. And I just wonder if that's an unintended  
10 consequence, if the utility is really spending -- if  
11 we're forcing, forcing may not be exactly the right  
12 word, but if you're influencing the utility to spend  
13 really big bucks in an area that may not be -- where  
14 we may not be getting our bang for a buck. Not to say  
15 it's not important, but is it the most important thing  
16 we should be doing?

17                   MR. SULLIVAN: Let me put this premise  
18 forth. It is the most important piece of equipment in  
19 EP.

20                   MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah.

21                   MR. SULLIVAN: So rather than buy me new  
22 field monitoring vans, or updating the TSC, or putting  
23 in a new phone line, I would rather see -- I mean,  
24 this is a revelation that ROP showed us. Yeah, we  
25 knew sirens were important, but (a) we didn't know how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many problems we'd find. And (b), we didn't realize  
2 they were the most important piece of gear until we  
3 actually sat down and did the analysis, so yeah. I  
4 think that's a fact of performance indicators. If you  
5 measure it, people will pay attention. And we decided  
6 this is worth measuring, and people are paying  
7 attention. And there have been problems revealed.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: I think that the reason  
9 that you're seeing that is that many localities rely  
10 on these sirens for evacuation, a natural phenomenon.  
11 And because of that, the towns and localities that the  
12 plants are situated in feel very strongly about the  
13 importance of these, not because of the nuclear  
14 emergency so much, although they recognize they'll be  
15 important in the nuclear emergency. They are grateful  
16 and pleased to cooperate and the rest if the sirens  
17 are upgraded and work better because of the alerting  
18 capability of the instruments for a natural phenomenon  
19 such as hurricanes.

20 MR. SULLIVAN: This stuff is 20 years old  
21 too, I mean, much of it. So it is, and many of these  
22 designs are no longer -- you can't get spare parts any  
23 more so it's not surprising that some of them are  
24 being updated.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: How do you feel about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating -- I've been looking at operating event  
2 history on a daily basis. I'd say they were probably  
3 within the past two months, there's probably been  
4 eight plants that have their sirens totally crippled  
5 because of weather conditions primarily. Sometimes  
6 for a period of several days. I mean, major ice  
7 storms and so forth, so many of these siren failures  
8 where they're spending big bucks to correct, replace  
9 the siren systems can be fixed in half an hour, so  
10 what should be our reaction when the siren system is  
11 inoperable for 48 hours, total inoperability for 48  
12 hours? I mean regardless of the cost, this is risk  
13 significant, would we not be very concerned when the  
14 siren is not working for 48 hours?

15 MR. SULLIVAN: Yeah. It's a dilemma. One  
16 way to approach it would be to change this PI to  
17 availability, and we're pursuing that. But it's  
18 successful tests over tests loosely called  
19 reliability. I'm told that's not the exact  
20 definition.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It doesn't  
22 mater. We will use whatever you like.

23 MR. SULLIVAN: Okay. Well, that's what  
24 we've been calling it. Well, in front of this  
25 scholarly body, I didn't want to be caught misusing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the word. But availability, we'd be happy with  
2 availability, so if you're above 94 percent, you fix  
3 the problems. Even if it's out for 48 hours, you use  
4 route alerting. I understand that in certain ice  
5 storms, route alerting could be challenged too, you  
6 know, but we're happy with the average availability of  
7 these systems, and they will be out for a day at a  
8 time.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what you're  
10 calculating now is the failure of the sirens to  
11 start.

12 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's the PI.

14 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Start and run.

16 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, not --

18 MR. SULLIVAN: Well, it could be a silent  
19 test, which is less than satisfying too.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's for the  
21 PI.

22 MR. SULLIVAN: That is for the PI.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For the  
24 significance determination process now, do you include  
25 the possibility of repairing it in half an hour?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULLIVAN: In the significance  
2 determination process, we've invented an algorithm  
3 that sort of bridges the gap between availability and  
4 reliability, and that's just being published now, so  
5 we've attempted to grapple with that. I don't know if  
6 we'd be down to a half hour, but we've attempted to  
7 put together an algorithm that addresses availability.  
8 And should a siren system be unavailable, yet the PI  
9 testing in the green, we might issue a finding, and it  
10 would be a finding against the program, you know,  
11 against maintenance.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The reason why  
13 I'm asking is in the safety, reactor safety SDP, I  
14 think recovery is considered routinely. Right, Doug?

15 MR. COE: Yes, where it's appropriate,  
16 recovery of the equipment is. And in order to meet  
17 the equipment's objective, yes.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. So we  
19 could do the same thing here. Now I don't know  
20 exactly how your algorithm comes with that.

21 MR. COE: Well, I'm questioning whether  
22 you can recover a siren in 15 minutes. If the  
23 objective is to notify within 15 minutes, it's going  
24 to be, depending on the situation, of course, pretty  
25 tough to recover that siren.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER LEITCH: Like for example, I'm  
2 familiar with a case where a utility went to actuate  
3 the sirens from the county and none of them actuated,  
4 and it basically was -- maybe you pressed the wrong  
5 icon on your computer. It's you don't click there,  
6 you click over here. You click over here and they all  
7 work, so I think that turned out to be a white  
8 finding, but it was --

9                   MR. SULLIVAN: I'm sorry, sir. It's  
10 closer to what the chairman is saying. The icon was  
11 missing. It had been accidentally deleted from the  
12 screen and they didn't know it.

13                   MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah, right. That's  
14 correct.

15                   MR. SULLIVAN: Until the test happened,  
16 and that -- these sirens -- well, we've been through  
17 the mill on sirens, and it was a very sleepy issue  
18 three years ago. We had willfulness. You know, we  
19 had willful tampering of -- I mean, at two sites. Who  
20 would have thought that such a thing would happen.  
21 We've had these computer issues where an icon is  
22 deleted and, you know, who would have thought that  
23 that would happen. This just turns out to be a more  
24 important system and there are problems.

25                   CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You said that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FEMA has 90 percent.

2 MR. SULLIVAN: Yeah.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this occurs  
4 through other natural phenomena that require  
5 evacuation.

6 MR. SULLIVAN: FEMA has a -- well, you  
7 know that FEMA is responsible for oversight of nuclear  
8 plant off-site programs.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Right.

10 MR. SULLIVAN: And part of those programs,  
11 the siren design-basis criteria are issued by FEMA,  
12 you know, so we use FEMA's determination in this. And  
13 if a siren system has a reliability of less than 90  
14 percent -- now they use a calendar year. WE're using  
15 four quarters, it's regulatory involvement. FEMA will  
16 get involved.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's like the  
18 EPA and the NRC in another context.

19 MR. SULLIVAN: I think we're closer.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I thought  
21 that these sirens are used also in other emergencies.

22 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes, of course.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Yeah, but other  
24 industries, like the chemical industry, is not  
25 required to have sirens.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SULLIVAN: That's right.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: So the only industry  
3 that's required to have them is nuclear plant  
4 licensee, and it's under FEMA Reg. 1. Right? That's  
5 the regulation.

6 MR. SULLIVAN: Right.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what other  
8 phenomena, I mean, if there is an earthquake or what?

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Hurricane.

10 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Or the chemical plant  
11 next door goes up.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, but then you  
13 say they're --

14 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: They're going to use  
15 the nuclear ones.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And they have  
17 plans for doing that?

18 MR. SULLIVAN: Sure.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: They do. That  
20 happened down in Louisiana some place.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So they're going  
22 to use it, but they have no responsibility for their  
23 functionality.

24 MR. SULLIVAN: The utility maintains them.  
25 The county operates it, and the county may operate it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for other purposes if it helps them.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Put it a  
3 different way. If there is no nuclear plant around --

4 MR. SULLIVAN: Then there's no sirens.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if there is  
6 a chemical emergency there are no sirens.

7 MR. SULLIVAN: And FEMA has standards for  
8 sirens. I'm not familiar with them. Their nuclear  
9 siren standards are the ones that I'm relating to you.  
10 There are other sirens. You know, the county has a  
11 tornado siren in certain counties and, you know,  
12 certain hurricane alert along coastal areas. I'm not  
13 saying there's no other siren systems, but by and  
14 large when you see a public evacuation in America,  
15 there's no siren system covering it.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: I was listening. You seem  
17 concerned about whether or not the siren works.

18 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: What assurance do you have  
20 that people hear it? I mean, audibility depends on  
21 lots of things.

22 MR. SULLIVAN: We actually learned some  
23 lessons there too. When the siren system is  
24 installed, there's a sound mapping verification that's  
25 part of the design basis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER WALLIS: Weather makes a tremendous  
2 difference.

3           MR. SULLIVAN: Yes, it does. And what  
4 this has done, is it's done -- the time of year is  
5 then calibrated perhaps using an algorithm for winter  
6 and summer. There could be a gale blowing, in which  
7 case the siren might not reach its design sound.  
8 That's true, but we didn't design for the gale. We  
9 designed for 60 dB at the front door in normal, you  
10 know, winter and summer conditions.

11           MEMBER WALLIS: So and old person with a  
12 hearing aide not functioning won't hear it and things  
13 like that.

14           MR. SULLIVAN: Right. Actually, there's  
15 a study -- there's a whole set of case law that  
16 addresses that. It really is 60 -- FEMA would prefer  
17 that we only discuss 60 dB at the front door. We went  
18 into our administrative law judge --

19           MEMBER WALLIS: We can't even hear the  
20 grandchildren at 60 dB at the front door.

21           MR. SULLIVAN: Yeah. Maybe, 60 dB or 10  
22 dB above background at the front door. In fact, there  
23 are sociological facts that cause for informal  
24 alerting networks. They really do exist. Is it a  
25 sociological fact.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER LEITCH: You may have a 98 percent  
2 success rate with getting the siren to work. The  
3 audibility may be down to 80 something.

4                   MR. SULLIVAN: And, in fact, the 90 year  
5 old neighbor of your's, you will knock on her door and  
6 let her know that --

7                   MEMBER WALLIS: She may knock on our's  
8 too.

9                   MR. SULLIVAN: Yes, that's right. She may  
10 very well, and the neighbor you hate will be in the  
11 back seat of your car. I mean, these are just  
12 sociological facts. You know, they're kind of  
13 amusing, but in fact, there is informal route alert --  
14 informal alerting, and neighbors just don't let  
15 neighbors stay behind. It just -- hurricanes, other  
16 events, that's just the way it works.

17                   MS. WESTON: What about the hearing  
18 impaired?

19                   MR. SULLIVAN: Yeah. The counties spend  
20 a lot of time on special needs groups, and so I -- you  
21 know, sometimes it's a shoebox with cards in it, but  
22 in general, it's a computerized system that's updated,  
23 you know, in accordance with their FEMA commitments of  
24 lists of people who have special needs. They'll be  
25 ambulances assigned and other workers assigned to pick

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 up on those special needs.

2 In general, in an evacuation time  
3 estimate, the special needs people take about the same  
4 time as the rest of the population. Rule of thumb,  
5 not always true, so the hospitals, and the jails and  
6 the deaf people really don't take any longer than the  
7 massive population to leave an area in general.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: The most dangerous is  
9 probably a discotheque, you can't hear anything.

10 MR. SULLIVAN: Yeah, but those are the  
11 young people and they're resilient anyway, so --

12 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: If you're there,  
13 you're young, and if you're young, you're immortal.

14 MR. SULLIVAN: Well, thank you.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okay.

16 MR. COE: Mr. Chairman, if I can offer a  
17 summary comment. I think what you've heard today, and  
18 I hope we've achieved our objective of giving you a  
19 sense of why the staff in general feels comfortable  
20 proceeding as we have with the set of SDPs and PIs  
21 that are available and are in use.

22 I think what you have seen here is that in  
23 each cornerstone, subject matter experts have taken a  
24 fairly hard look with collaboration of industry and  
25 public stakeholders, and as well as our internal folks

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to come up with a way of grading our inspection  
2 findings that could arise from our inspection  
3 activities in each of these cornerstones.

4 To the extent we can, we've used risk  
5 insights either on a general kind of industry basis,  
6 or on a plant specific basis where those tools are  
7 available. And in an ongoing process, or an ongoing  
8 manner, we continue to seek the inputs and experienced  
9 that we've gained as we have and as we continue to  
10 get, to make refinements, to adjust these thresholds  
11 to produce what we believe is an appropriate  
12 regulatory response for a specific finding.

13 We continue to see the aggregation of  
14 these findings on a unit-by-unit basis in the action  
15 matrix, and it appears to be providing a relatively  
16 good spread between the plants that get the most  
17 attention, and the plants that get exceedingly lesser  
18 levels of attention from us above and beyond the  
19 baseline program.

20 On this basis, we believe that the program  
21 is working, I guess as the slide here starts out  
22 saying. And I would be interested in the Committee's  
23 reaction to two things. One is, do you believe that  
24 we've accomplished our objective today. I'd be very  
25 interested to know of helping illustrate why we feel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comfortable where we're at. Secondly, I would be, of  
2 course, very interested if there are any remaining  
3 issues on your minds that we could better understand  
4 as a result of this meeting today.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, let me say a  
6 few words about where we are, and where we've been,  
7 and where we're going. We wrote a letter back on  
8 October 12th, 2001 which you read, which is a lengthy  
9 letter that talked about a number of things, but among  
10 them were the inconsistencies that result in the  
11 differences between using PIs with colors versus SDPs  
12 with colors, and then equating those as though they  
13 were the same thing. And also, how we deal with  
14 multiple sets of colors. You know, two whites equal  
15 a yellow, two greens equal a white, that kind of  
16 stuff, and what the rules of the game were.

17 I think there were some telling things  
18 that occurred today. Of course, we elaborated on all  
19 that at great length, which caused the Commission to  
20 write an SMR that basically told the staff to resolve  
21 all these things, and consult with the ACRS in the  
22 process of doing so. I don't feel from reading that  
23 SRM that it's our obligation to necessarily write a  
24 letter. On the other hand, we just can't let this  
25 thing float off into oblivion either. Okay. And you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 folks have invested a lot of time, and a lot of your  
2 own infrastructure and credibility into developing  
3 this program, so I'm sure that you want to try to keep  
4 going in the direction you're going without having to  
5 stop and redo a bunch of things.

6 So the questions becomes, are there  
7 irreconcilable differences? Are there things that can  
8 be done to remove inconsistencies in some of these  
9 intellectual pitfalls that we seem to find ourselves  
10 jumping into from time to time to make the process  
11 seem intellectually more legitimate. And I think  
12 there are some telling things.

13 One of them was an observation by Steve  
14 Rosen where he defined what it is we think, what you  
15 think this process really is. And what it amounts to,  
16 and because of a failure of that fundamental  
17 definition I think, and the fact that we all don't see  
18 that definition as correct, is one of the root causes  
19 of the difficulties and the struggles that we're  
20 having, so I think that was one of the key statements  
21 that was made today, and should be taken into account.

22 I think that we would be remiss to allow  
23 this to float off into oblivion, and so we must think  
24 about responding to the Commission one way or another,  
25 even if it's an interim letter. And I think that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 folks have put a lot of effort into this process, and  
2 I think that it deserves at least a statement that  
3 there's progress being made.

4 I think that it is a living process and  
5 you'll never be done. No matter how -- as long as  
6 there's reactors out there and people making mistakes,  
7 I think there's opportunities to improve their  
8 corrective action system and our own. So I think that  
9 we're faced with the potential, since the Federal  
10 Register notice for the February meeting is already  
11 out, potential for us to ask you to come back in March  
12 so the full committee can further deliberate on what  
13 it is we want to do.

14 I think that in fairness now though, since  
15 we have a few minutes before we must close this  
16 portion of the meeting, that I ask our co-chairman  
17 here for his perceptions of what he's heard today, and  
18 how he puts this all together, and where he thinks we  
19 ought to go. George.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. Well,  
21 first of all, before I go to that, I think when we  
22 have a process in place or a PRA in place, how do we  
23 decide that it's effective, realistic, or it's  
24 meaningful? Well, it seems to me the only way is to  
25 look at the real world, our experience with the real

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 world. And a process that gives green to Davis-Besse,  
2 and then we find out what's going on, just can't be  
3 effective. I don't know why you call it -- you say  
4 it's working effectively.

5 I mean, the fact that you are finding  
6 things at various plants, and then you miss such a  
7 major incident for a potential accident, in my view  
8 shakes up -- should shake up our confidence in the  
9 process. And we should really try very hard to fix it  
10 as soon as we can, because I don't care if I have 50  
11 small things, siren here, or a transient here and I  
12 miss the big one, so I guess I disagree with you that  
13 the process is working effectively.

14 Now more generally, I'm not sure -- I get  
15 the impression that you really didn't take the ACRS  
16 letter seriously. Today we hear well, you know, we  
17 are considering abolishing the red. Then I pushed a  
18 little bit to say okay, we're not going to abolish it.  
19 And 30 seconds later somebody else says no, we're  
20 still considering it. Now that's not a serious  
21 position, you know, we are doing this, not doing that.  
22 I mean, it was very clear that you said that this is  
23 a meaningless number, and it has a fundamental flaw  
24 that you are determining it using the delta CDF by  
25 changing a single element of the PRA. And I didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see any -- you didn't address that issue, and we're  
2 getting conflicting -- I mean, at the end of January,  
3 after almost a whole year from the SRM, we're getting  
4 conflicting answers.

5 That tells me that in preparing to come  
6 here, you didn't really have a meeting and say how do  
7 we address this? This is the position, everybody say  
8 the same thing. And this is the reason for it. And  
9 I think you're more or less rejecting everything the  
10 letter said.

11 I haven't seen a single change in what  
12 you're doing as a result of that letter, so you're  
13 disagreeing with us. So maybe if we write a letter,  
14 we can write one line. We continue to believe what we  
15 said a year ago. Then we have to press to understand  
16 what the basic philosophical approach is. Is it  
17 performance focused? Is it risk? Then we get the  
18 answer that, you know, it's really performance. And  
19 I think from what you've described in certain -- the  
20 analysis of certain events, it is really performance  
21 with heavy doses of risk insights, which I think is  
22 great.

23 Then we ask, you know, how do you decide  
24 that these things are equivalent? And the answer was,  
25 based on our intended action, which now runs counter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to risk-informing the regulations, but also doesn't  
2 seem to be universally true, because later on when  
3 other colleagues of your's took the floor and they  
4 talked about other things, and I asked them did you  
5 decide these colors on the basis of action? They said  
6 no, so evidently there was not again a policy for the  
7 ROP that said look guys, this is how you determine  
8 yellow and white, based on what you would do.

9 I think that they were developed  
10 independently by various groups. We have another  
11 example with the sirens. They took the mean value and  
12 they went up a little bit. And here you have the  
13 performance indicators for reactors taking the curves  
14 from plant to plant, and using the 95th percentile.  
15 I mean why? Why can't they be consistent?

16 Is it going to make a big difference in  
17 what you're doing? No, but we keep talking about  
18 public confidence. The public is not just the average  
19 guy on the street. The public is also the statistical  
20 associations, the informed scientists. And if they  
21 take a look and they say well gee, these guys really  
22 don't know what they're doing, you know, that's not  
23 good. You're losing the confidence of important  
24 constituencies.

25 I believe that we should separate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 performance from risk. And I think, you know,  
2 originally I was going to propose that maybe the  
3 reactor safety PIs should weight it more than say the  
4 emergency preparedness, because the emergency  
5 preparedness will be required after many very unlikely  
6 events occur. Whereas, if I have an initiating event,  
7 that really creates a lot of commotion immediately.  
8 But if I look at it from the performance point of view  
9 which Doug explained in the SDP for reactors, then  
10 maybe they should not be weighted, because as far as  
11 performance is concerned, if you don't do a good job  
12 in the emergency planning, it should be the same as if  
13 you don't do it in the mitigating systems.

14 So you see, if you have a philosophical  
15 approach, a lot of these things are resolved. If you  
16 say I'm performance focused with heavy doses of risk  
17 information.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: From time to time.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where  
20 appropriate.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Right.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Comma, where  
23 appropriate, period, as amended. So then, you know,  
24 the issue of the consistencies of colors, not so much  
25 whether white means the same everywhere, but should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two whites and a yellow be equivalent? Then this --  
2 well, but this is not a problem with the ROP, but I  
3 think we need better guidance on root cause analysis,  
4 since a very important part of doing the SDP for  
5 findings is the determination, whether they're  
6 independent or not. And there is an underlying root  
7 cause, then it seems to me you have to be a little  
8 more formal when it comes to root cause analysis, and  
9 guide people, because you will only put their causes  
10 that come from your experience or your knowledge. And  
11 if you're not very familiar say with organizational  
12 factors, you never put anything there, unless it's  
13 obvious.

14 Then this other thing that Doug mentioned  
15 about timing, I'm a little uncomfortable with that.  
16 I can see your point, and again from the performance  
17 point of view, maybe what you're doing makes perfect  
18 sense. I'll have to think a little bit about it more,  
19 but from the risk point of view it doesn't. If it  
20 happened during preventive maintenance, well tough.  
21 The risk assessment will tell you this is a delta CDF.  
22 Right? But you are not risk-based. So you see,  
23 again, if you have a consistent philosophical point of  
24 view, it seems to me you will be able to resolve a lot  
25 of these issues and say, you know, this is the -- and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the other thing is the pressure boundary, it seems to  
2 me, is kind of unique, and you sort of agreed here, in  
3 the sense that, you know, one may still make the  
4 argument that if the cross-cutting issues are  
5 deteriorating, we will have advance warning. Say  
6 maybe a valve will fail here, or we'll see a  
7 consistent pattern of failures of hardware. But with  
8 pressure boundary, you may not have that luxury. And  
9 I think we need to pay special attention.

10           You may not have this advance warning. I  
11 mean, you had the steam generator rupture, tube  
12 rupture at Indian Point. And as we said, it was due  
13 to a defective inspection program, and then you have  
14 Davis-Besse, again defective corrosion control  
15 program. And we almost came close to an accident  
16 again because of the pressure boundary, although there  
17 there were indications. So again, this doesn't go  
18 back to the ACRS in all fairness. We didn't say  
19 anything at that time, but I think this is a new  
20 development now, and we probably have to pay more  
21 attention to this particular cornerstone as opposed to  
22 the other ones.

23           So that's what I -- oh, and the insistence  
24 of keeping the red in the performance indicators for  
25 reactors, and then two hours later we find that other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guys say well, we don't need the red. I mean --

2 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: It doesn't make sense  
3 there.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. I mean,  
5 if it is logical not to have a red, don't have it.  
6 Why don't the other groups, I don't know which one it  
7 was now, why don't have this issue with public  
8 confidence? They certainly want to increase public  
9 confidence. Only the reactor safety guys feel that  
10 they have 24, 25 scrams there as a threshold for the  
11 yellow/red.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Under some indicators you  
13 couldn't get to the red.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's why we  
15 said that they should be abolished.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: It doesn't mean to say you  
17 abolish all reds just because for some indicators you  
18 can't --

19 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, for the  
20 transients you will never get there. You will never  
21 let anybody get there. The industry itself would not  
22 let itself get there. I can't imagine a plant  
23 management seeing 15 reds, 15 scrams and saying well  
24 gee, I still have seven to go.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: But that's for scrams.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But there are --

2 MEMBER ROSEN: That's this year. Another  
3 22 next year.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Other than that,  
5 Mrs. Lincoln, I thought the show was good.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Okay. Well, I'd like  
7 to hear a few words from everybody. Dr. Wallis.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I sort of agree with  
9 George. We've heard a lot of detail which I found  
10 very, very interesting. What this committee has to do  
11 is abstract from that a few things which are important  
12 where can influence, and George has picked out ones.  
13 I don't have anything to add to those. I think  
14 they're good items for the rest of the committee to  
15 think about and take a position on.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Dr. Ford.

17 MEMBER FORD: Yes. I echo what has been  
18 said. On Davis-Besse, when this came up in  
19 discussion, you mentioned well, we didn't catch that.  
20 It was a green because we didn't have the ROP process  
21 being exercised for long enough. Is there any way of  
22 going back retrospectively to see if you would have  
23 predicted there was a performance issue at Davis-  
24 Besse?

25 MR. COE: I suppose that's possible, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it would involve going back through a number of  
2 inspection reports prior to the implementation of ROP  
3 and trying to cast them into a different light in  
4 terms of the processes that we have today.

5 MEMBER FORD: Because it strikes your  
6 first bullet, when you say ROP is working effectively,  
7 and George very appropriately said that Davis-Besse  
8 said that you're not working effectively.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, it depends on  
10 what you think working effectively means. I think  
11 that's a good choice of words because we don't know  
12 what it means. I don't think anybody has advertised  
13 ROP as being a predictor of anything. And, therefore,  
14 it's not a leading indicator, it's not a predictor.  
15 And you can't go back in Davis-Besse because the  
16 issues of interest occurred before ROP and the new  
17 system were in place. I think --

18 MEMBER FORD: My question, Jack, I said  
19 would such information be available so you could do a  
20 retroactive assessment?

21 MR. COE: I would have to think about  
22 that. I think the point that what is effective is a  
23 very good one, because from one perspective you could  
24 say that the self-revealing event or condition at  
25 Davis-Besse has been handled with a defined -- with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the defined process that's defined within the reactor  
2 oversight program, and that we have a special category  
3 for plants such as that that we're exercising now for  
4 Davis-Besse.

5 In other words, all of the tools that we  
6 have that have been utilized at other plants that have  
7 self-revealing conditions of significance are  
8 available and are being utilized in the case of Davis-  
9 Besse. And the question about could we predict  
10 another Davis-Besse in the future is a good one, and  
11 it's one that we ask ourselves a lot. And it  
12 motivates us to examine the operating experience that  
13 we do have, and try to find better ways of focusing  
14 our program and our inspections to help us find those  
15 things before they do become significant.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: It would be  
17 interesting though if you did find some leading  
18 indicators, and what would you do with the  
19 information? Could you go to the licensee and say you  
20 really haven't done anything bad, but you're going to.  
21 Okay? And what part of Title 10 do you stand on when  
22 you do that?

23 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think in all  
24 fairness, we have to separate the issue of what to do  
25 in the future from the existing, a disagreement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between the ACRS and the staff, or the apparent  
2 disagreement.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: That's true.

4 MEMBER SHACK: We'll set up a pre-crime  
5 unit like "Minority Report".

6 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, I mean this  
7 is the research everybody should think about. Even  
8 this committee I don't think has performance  
9 indicators to indicate -- to recommend for this  
10 particular issue, so this is for the future, but I was  
11 referring to the past. But coming back to the working  
12 effectively, the staff itself on page 8 of this thing  
13 writes, "It is important to note that the intent of  
14 these defining principles of the ROP was to result in  
15 an oversight process that provides adequate margin in  
16 the assessment of licensee performance, so that  
17 appropriate licensee and NRC actions are taken before  
18 unacceptable performance occurs." From that point of  
19 view, Davis-Besse is a failure.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: That's true.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: At least, you  
22 can't say it's working effectively. I mean, this is  
23 in black and white here, "before unacceptable  
24 performance occurs." And I think we all agree now  
25 that that was completely unacceptable what happened

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 there. And yet, our own process said green. I mean,  
2 that's what the Chairman says. I hadn't seen -- but  
3 Chairman Meserve in his talk says yes, the day before  
4 it was green.

5 MR. SULLIVAN: I'm hoping this perspective  
6 helps, but when we were developing ROP, it was  
7 recognized -- two points were recognized that I'd like  
8 you to consider in your deliberations. One was that  
9 there were certain obscure issues we would miss. For  
10 instance, the D.C. Cook engineering problem that took  
11 place, it was just a closing as ROP was being  
12 developed, would not have been revealed by ROP either.  
13 It wasn't revealed by the core program, and it  
14 wouldn't be revealed by ROP.

15 And that leads me to my second point.  
16 It's not that ROP was ever claimed to be the  
17 absolutely perfect oversight program. We only thought  
18 that it was head and shoulders above the old one.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I fully  
20 agree with you.

21 MR. SULLIVAN: Okay.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: My disagreement  
23 is in saying that it's working effectively. I think  
24 we should be humble and say we did a good job up until  
25 now, though there are some disagreements. Now we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 learn from experience we have to do something, but  
2 obviously it's not working effectively.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Why don't we move on  
4 with the comments? Do you have anything else?

5 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, I agree to a large  
6 extent with George. In particular, I would like to  
7 see this be viewed as a performance system and divorce  
8 it from risk almost entirely. And I think that's one  
9 of the problems.

10 I'd also echo his view that multiple  
11 findings ought not to be determined whether they're  
12 independent or not. They ought to almost assume that  
13 the root cause is such that they're related to each  
14 other, and they ought to be taken as an aggregate. I  
15 shared a consistency concern.

16 The question of how you should set  
17 thresholds of performance, we have a mixture now of  
18 judgment based on expert opinion and experience, and  
19 trying to use PRAs. I think that is one of the big  
20 problems we have with that, is throwing in the  
21 mixture. That ought to be based on judgment, expert  
22 opinion, and maybe use a Bayesian technique to improve  
23 on it as you go along. I don't think you should use  
24 risk to set thresholds.

25 I do think we need a different set of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance indicators to deal with the boundary  
2 issues, as George says, and I think we ought to give  
3 some thought as to what those ought to be in order to  
4 be leading performance indicators that would pick out  
5 a degraded barrier a lot earlier than before it  
6 reaches a Davis-Besse.

7 As far as getting rid of the red, I think  
8 I'd keep it, but I'd sure look at the threshold, and  
9 change the threshold to a value that's meaningful. I  
10 think the red has significance in terms of, you may  
11 reach a red sometimes if you've got an appropriate  
12 threshold for it. And I think I would think about  
13 keeping it, but changing the threshold to an  
14 appropriate level.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, then I  
16 wouldn't disagree with that.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah. I think that's  
18 basically the only expansion on what George said  
19 earlier.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Steve.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah, thank you. I would  
22 disagree, being a confirmed rationalist here, that we  
23 ought to throw out risk. I think it works very well  
24 in initiating events and mitigating systems area, and  
25 that's really where it was intended, in my mind, to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function. It's been applied imperfectly in some of  
2 the other areas, and that's where we get into the  
3 trouble, so I would go to that point, where it's keep  
4 it for initiating events and mitigating systems, and  
5 apply it much more gingerly in the other areas.

6 I also have another worry that comes out  
7 of a visit of the ACRS to region two the last time we  
8 were there. Region two was very hospitable, brought  
9 in a whole bunch of people to talk to us, including a  
10 number of the residents on the plants in region two  
11 and the senior reactor analyst. And one of the things  
12 that we heard, which I've been sort of mulling on  
13 since that time and worrying about, was the statement  
14 by some of the residents that it was very, very hard  
15 to fit into their schedule the defense of a finding.

16 In fact, if they made findings in their  
17 work, the ROP, be they white, yellow, or you know  
18 whatever, it turned into a major, major work load for  
19 them. Maybe that was just because it's new. I hope  
20 so, but if it's not, if the process is so intensive,  
21 work intensive for the residents, the law of  
22 unintended consequences got us again.

23 We set in place a system. We rely on the  
24 residents to do it, and in fact, because it's so  
25 punishing they stop finding the things, or reporting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the things we want them to report. Now I'm not making  
2 an accusation. I'm just repeating what some of them  
3 said about their work load. They didn't say they were  
4 doing that. They just said it seems like it's almost  
5 very difficult for us to make a finding and then  
6 defend it.

7 You guys who are managing the agency using  
8 this process to upgrade it. And I agree, it's better  
9 than it was before, better than the process we had  
10 before. You need to think about the work load you're  
11 putting on the residents, give them all the help you  
12 can.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Thank you, Steve.  
14 Dr. Bonaca. MEMBER BONACA: I pretty much  
15 endorse the perspective that George presented. One  
16 thing that I want to say, however, is that first of  
17 all, the presentations were helpful because I think I  
18 understood a number of things and reflections that you  
19 had. But it seems to me that since you're agreeing  
20 that the process is not cast in concrete yet, and  
21 there are opportunities for refinement, I mean, you  
22 could be open to some of the suggestions we are making  
23 here, or some of the inconsistencies, because I think  
24 we discussed them, and you recognized some of them in  
25 certain cases. And I understand that probably it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be hard to go back and say yes, performance  
2 is the issue, and the threshold should be not risk-  
3 informed. I mean, the threshold should not be -- but  
4 still you should consider doing that.

5           Anyway, that's -- so I mean, in general,  
6 the comments we put together in the original letter  
7 are still there, and really we haven't got any closure  
8 on that. And, you know, I think, however, in the  
9 context of again, your openness to consider  
10 improvements and the possibility of doing so, you  
11 should really -- it's going to be difficult for us to  
12 answer that SRM for the commission and say that we  
13 have worked with the staff at improving the process,  
14 because really we haven't been able to do that right  
15 now. That's pretty much that.

16           CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Mr. Leitch.

17           MEMBER LEITCH: Well, I think the  
18 presentations today have been helpful, and my  
19 understanding, at least, of the aims of the ROP. I do  
20 believe that, as Steve Rosen has mentioned, that I  
21 think the initiating events and mitigating systems  
22 should still be risk-based, and others performance-  
23 based. I think that there's good basis for doing  
24 that, and I think it works well.

25           I guess I have a concern though in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different vein, and that is, how we find -- and  
2 although the process isn't primarily designed to be  
3 predictive, yet I think what it is intended -- it is  
4 stated that it is intended to head-off things before  
5 they become big consequences. And I really think what  
6 gives us really big issues in the industry are not the  
7 individual things that are revealed by the ROP, but  
8 rather some way those things are summed and unexpected  
9 consequence, a major consequence occurs.

10 We've all mentioned Davis-Besse. We  
11 mentioned the D.C. Cook engineering issues. I guess  
12 in my own experience, harkening back to the operators  
13 asleep at Peach Bottom. You look at individual  
14 things, and I don't know how you get to some of these  
15 underlying problems, cross-cutting issues unless you  
16 drill down into those cross-cutting issues. If we  
17 stop our look, if we say that well, you're not going  
18 to look down that far because that's really beyond our  
19 scope, or beyond our charter to look down into those  
20 safety culture issues, into those management issues,  
21 I don't know how we find those things, because I think  
22 those are the things that really cause the industry  
23 and the agency big problems.

24 It's not the individual pump failure or  
25 valve failure. We can deal with those things. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those major cross-cutting issues that are the areas  
2 where we have high vulnerability. And I think we have  
3 to be looking down deeper into the process.

4 I know that's supposedly beyond our  
5 charter at the moment. I think there are some  
6 significant performance indicators that could be  
7 developed, that would give us a clue. Maybe not all  
8 the answers, but give us a clue as to some very  
9 important safety culture issues. And if we're not  
10 drilling down to look at those, I just think we're  
11 missing a big opportunity there.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Dr. Shack.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I do want to  
14 congratulate you on the presentation. I found it very  
15 helpful in understanding much of your rationale for  
16 getting towards the SDP, and coming up with things.  
17 I guess I'm fairly comfortable, if not total agreement  
18 would be expected, with a mix of performance-based and  
19 risk-informed, you know. I'd stay away from risk-  
20 based. I really think the notion here is to evaluate  
21 performance. And if I can use risk-informed views to  
22 do that, that's fine. If I have to use performance-  
23 based that's fine. And consistency from that, I don't  
24 see any other way you can do it except from judgment  
25 and experience, so I expect we will be adjusting these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 performances as we do go along.

2 I agree with Graham that, you know, we do  
3 want to get back to -- you know, I see all this effort  
4 on the system indicators. You know, I actually think  
5 somebody would be doing -- you know, to go back to the  
6 other kinds of programs, you know, the problem-solving  
7 programs. You know, the system indicators I don't  
8 think are where the problems are at. And it's really  
9 the other kinds of performance we have to think about  
10 measuring. And we need more effort focused on that  
11 than we do developing new, more global safety system  
12 indicators. It's the corrective action program that  
13 perhaps is really the heart of what we're trying to  
14 know, as to how -- you know, you can't possibly  
15 inspect everything. What you have to have confidence  
16 is that the licensee's corrective action program is  
17 finding and fixing things. And, you know, that's  
18 where I would be focusing my efforts to look at  
19 performance indicators and better performance  
20 measures, not on my system performance. We can do  
21 that with the PRAs.

22 The ones you have may not be perfect, but  
23 as far as I'm concerned, they're probably good enough  
24 until I can handle other more important things that I  
25 don't think are dealt with, as well. I'd sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 argue for some sort of re-focusing of the effort in  
2 developing performance indicators, I would see as the  
3 kind of highest priority I would like to see in  
4 improving the ROP.

5 MEMBER BONACA: Looking at different  
6 areas.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Looking at different areas.  
8 Again, the corrective action program is really the --

9 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The completeness  
10 issue. Are we really --

11 MEMBER SHACK: Well --

12 CO-CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It is an issue  
13 of completeness. You cover these, the staff, the  
14 systems, the hardware, the staff. Now we realize  
15 there's a hole there.

16 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, I also understand  
17 this need to have an objective program, and that  
18 really is kind of -- you know, you want to bury down  
19 -  
20 - you know, the deeper you burrow, you know, the  
21 harder it is perhaps to come up with objective  
22 measures, but that's really where we need to be  
23 working.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Thank you. I would  
25 like at this time to thank our presenters from NRR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think it was very helpful, and gave us some  
2 insights that, frankly, we didn't have before.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Can I ask one question sort  
4 of off --

5 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Sure.

6 MEMBER SHACK: That's on the workbooks.  
7 You know, the other thing that we heard from the  
8 people, you know, using the workbooks and the SDP  
9 process was a bear. Do you think -- do you see ways  
10 to improve that?

11 MR. COE: Yes. There are ways to improve  
12 that. We have a task group that has just reported  
13 out, and has made some recommendations, and we're  
14 dealing with those now. And I believe that our  
15 ultimate objective is to improve the user-  
16 friendliness, if you will, of these processes. But in  
17 the very same breath, I will also acknowledge that  
18 using probabilistic tools in the program as  
19 intrinsically as we've made them a part of our program  
20 requires an additional intellectual effort. And we  
21 have to stand up to that and say we're willing to do  
22 that, and we'll make that as easy as it can be, as  
23 predictable, as scrutable, as understandable. But  
24 there's no question, and should be no question in  
25 anybody's mind that that is something we haven't done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the past, and that we're expecting more not only of  
2 our inspectors, but of our staff management decision  
3 makers who make decisions at these SERP panels. So  
4 the answer is yes, but there will always be this need  
5 to make a greater effort to understand the tools that  
6 we're using because of their inherent complexity.  
7 There's no way around that, and so we have to  
8 acknowledge that.

9 Mr. Chairman, I have found this all very  
10 useful discussion. I'm pleased to hear that in some  
11 ways I think we satisfied the need to help give you a  
12 better understanding of our program. I would offer  
13 that the earlier letter that you sent us, although we  
14 may disagree that we need to redefine the theoretical  
15 basis for the program across all the cornerstones, we  
16 did agree that we need to be very much more clear  
17 about how we did design the program and its basis.  
18 From that standpoint, we believe that the scrutability  
19 of the program is our objective. And although we  
20 might debate the merits of one basis or another,  
21 what's important to us is the basis is clear. It's  
22 written down, and then we can debate something that  
23 hopefully is understood, and we can evaluate the  
24 different perspectives.

25 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, clarity is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important. Consistency is important, that we're in a  
2 position where you folks have a pretty well developed  
3 program, and we have a pretty well developed position,  
4 and somehow or other we've got to reconcile.

5 MR. COE: I understand. I was only  
6 reacting to Dr. Apostolakis' comment that maybe we  
7 didn't agree with anything in your previous letter.  
8 We did agree on that --

9 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: Well, that would be  
10 a summary response.

11 MR. COE: So we thank you.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN SIEBER: I would like to take  
13 us off the record at this point.

14 (Off the record 4:34 p.m.)  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701